

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493179007359

Form 990

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

A For the 2019 calendar year, or tax year beginning 01-01-2018 , and ending 12-31-2018

B Check if applicable

☐ Address change

☐ Name change

☐ Initial return

☐ Final return/terminated

☐ Amended return

☐ Application pending

C Name of organization

The Humane Society of the United States

Doing business as

Number and street (or P O box if mail is not delivered to street address)

Room/suite

1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code

WASHINGTON, DC 20037

F Name and address of principal officer

CRISTOBEL BLOCK

1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450

WASHINGTON, DC 20037

H(a) Is this a group return for subordinates?

☐ Yes ☒ No

H(b) Are all subordinates included?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If "No," attach a list (see instructions)

H(c) Group exemption number ▶

I Tax-exempt status

☒ 501(c)(3) ☐ 501(c) () ◀(insert no) ☐ 4947(a)(1) or ☐ 527

J Website: ▶ WWW.HUMANESOCIETY.ORG

K Form of organization

☒ Corporation ☐ Trust ☐ Association ☐ Other ▶

L Year of formation 1954

M State of legal domicile DE

Part I

Summary

Activities & Governance

1 Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES SEEKS TO PREVENT AND END CRUELTY TO ANIMALS IN ALL FORMS, AND TO CELEBRATE AND STRENGTHEN THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND ITS PROGRAMS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILD ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT, CAPTIVE ANIMAL CONCERNS, RESOLUTION OF HUMAN-WILDLIFE CONFLICT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, MARINE MAMMAL PROTECTION, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, EQUINE ISSUES, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE, HUMANE EDUCATION, AND PUBLIC POLICY

2 Check this box ☐ if the organization discontinued its operations or disposed of more than 25% of its net assets

3 Number of voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1a)

4 Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)

5 Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)

6 Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)

7a Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12

7b Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 34

Revenue

8 Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)

9 Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)

10 Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)

11 Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)

12 Total revenue—add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)

Expenses

13 Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1–3)

14 Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4)

15 Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5–10)

16a Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)

b Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) ▶38,323,293

17 Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a–11d, 11f–24e)

18 Total expenses Add lines 13–17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)

19 Revenue less expenses Subtract line 18 from line 12

Net Assets or Fund Balances

20 Total assets (Part X, line 16)

21 Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)

22 Net assets or fund balances Subtract line 21 from line 20

Prior Year

Current Year

137,691,644111,677,456

1,066,8101,976,190

3,179,31713,514,376

417,4511,660,779

142,355,222128,828,801

9,644,70814,526,443

0

38,990,30339,908,865

5,233,6799,614,513

72,263,00172,807,612

126,131,691136,857,433

16,223,531-8,028,632

Beginning of Current YearEnd of Year

285,044,623248,018,850

35,905,79229,107,051

249,138,831218,911,799

Part II

Signature Block

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, it is true, correct, and complete Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of which preparer has any knowledge

Sign Here

Signature of officer

G THOMAS WAITE III TREASURER

Type or print name and title

2019-06-28

Date

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name

Preparer's signature

Date

Check ☐ if self-employed

PTIN P01871563

Firm's name ▶ BDO USA LLP

Firm's EIN ▶ 13-5381590

Firm's address ▶ 8401 Greensboro Drive - Suite 800

Phone no (703) 893-0600

Mclean, VA 22102

May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)

☒ Yes ☐ No

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions.

Cat No 11282Y

Form 990 (2018)

Part III Statement of Program Service AccomplishmentsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III ☐ ☒**1** Briefly describe the organization's mission

THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (THE HSUS) CELEBRATES ANIMALS AND CONFRONTS CRUELTY, TAKING ON THE BIG FIGHTS IN ANIMAL PROTECTION FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE HSUS'S PROGRAMS, VISIT HUMANESOCIETY.ORG (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

2 Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the prior Form 990 or 990-EZ? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O

3 Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O

4 Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses. Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and revenue, if any, for each program service reported

4a	(Code) (Expenses \$	31,198,811	including grants of \$	3,227,325) (Revenue \$	567,832)
See Additional Data					

4b	(Code) (Expenses \$	35,775,206	including grants of \$	9,101,462) (Revenue \$	651,124)
See Additional Data					

4c	(Code) (Expenses \$	21,292,148	including grants of \$	2,070,246) (Revenue \$	387,526)
See Additional Data					

	(Code) (Expenses \$	2,284,726	including grants of \$	127,410) (Revenue \$	124,057)
CORPORATE POLICY					

4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O)				
	(Expenses \$	2,284,726	including grants of \$	127,410) (Revenue \$	124,057)

4e	Total program service expenses ▶	90,550,891			
-----------	---	------------	--	--	--

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

	Yes	No
1 Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)? If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1 Yes	
2 Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors (see instructions)?	2 Yes	
3 Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3	No
4 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4 Yes	
5 Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5	
6 Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6	No
7 Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space, the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7	No
8 Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part III	8	No
9 Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21 for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for amounts not listed in Part X, or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9	No
10 Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent endowments, or quasi-endowments? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part V	10 Yes	
11 If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X as applicable		
a Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VI	11a Yes	
b Did the organization report an amount for investments—other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b Yes	
c Did the organization report an amount for investments—program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c	No
d Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d	No
e Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e Yes	
f Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f Yes	
12a Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a	No
b Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b Yes	
13 Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13	No
14a Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a Yes	
b Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business, investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000 or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b Yes	
15 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV	15 Yes	
16 Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16	No
17 Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX, column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I (see instructions)	17 Yes	
18 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines 1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18 Yes	
19 Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part III	19	No
20a Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	No
b If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	
21 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and II	21 Yes	
22 Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22	No

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

	Yes	No
23 Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J</i>	23 Yes	
24a Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? <i>If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a</i>	24a	No
b Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b	
c Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease any tax-exempt bonds?	24c	
d Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d	
25a Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person during the year? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25a	No
b Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I</i>	25b	No
26 Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part II</i>	26	No
27 Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member of any of these persons? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III</i>	27	No
28 Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions)		
a A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28a	No
b A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28b	No
c An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer, director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV</i>	28c	No
29 Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	29 Yes	
30 Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation contributions? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule M</i>	30	No
31 Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I</i>	31	No
32 Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part II</i>	32	No
33 Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I</i>	33	No
34 Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and Part V, line 1</i>	34 Yes	
35a Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a Yes	
b If 'Yes' to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	35b Yes	
36 Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2</i>	36 Yes	
37 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i>	37	No
38 Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19? Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O	38 Yes	

Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax ComplianceCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V ☐

	Yes	No
1a Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable	1a 421	
b Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable	1b 0	
c Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming (gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c Yes	

2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return		2a	683			
b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions)				2b	Yes	
3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year?				3a	Yes	
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? <i>If "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>				3b		No
4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)?				4a	Yes	
b If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country ►IN , LI , MX , SF , BE , UK , CA , CS See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR)						
5a Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year?				5a		No
b Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction?				5b		No
c If "Yes," to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T?				5c		
6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions?				6a		No
b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible?				6b		
7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c).						
a Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor?				7a	Yes	
b If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided?				7b	Yes	
c Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required to file Form 8282?				7c	Yes	
d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year				7d		10
e Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract?				7e		No
f Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract?				7f		No
g If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required?				7g		
h If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C?				7h	Yes	
8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year?						
				8		
9a Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966?				9a		
b Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person?				9b		
10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter						
a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12				10a		
b Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities				10b		
11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter						
a Gross income from members or shareholders				11a		
b Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them)				11b		
12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041?				12a		
b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year				12b		
13 Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers.						
a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O				13a		
b Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans				13b		
c Enter the amount of reserves on hand				13c		
14a Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year?				14a		No
b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? <i>If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O</i>				14b		
15 Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or excess parachute payment(s) during the year? If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N				15		No
16 Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income? If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O				16		No

Part VI

Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to lines 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI. ☒

Section A. Governing Body and Management

		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year		
	If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O		
1b	Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent		
2	Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other officer, director, trustee, or key employee?	Yes	
3	Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision of officers, directors or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person?		No
4	Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed?		No
5	Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets?		No
6	Did the organization have members or stockholders?	Yes	
7a	Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or more members of the governing body?	Yes	
7b	Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body?	Yes	
8	Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following:		
a	The governing body?	Yes	
b	Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body?	Yes	
9	Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes," provide the names and addresses in Schedule O.		No

Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.)

		Yes	No
10a	Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates?		No
10b	If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes?		
11a	Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form?	Yes	
b	Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990.		
12a	Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13.	Yes	
12b	Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts?	Yes	
12c	Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes," describe in Schedule O how this was done.	Yes	
13	Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy?	Yes	
14	Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy?	Yes	
15	Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision?		
a	The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official.	Yes	
b	Other officers or key employees of the organization.	Yes	
	If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).		
16a	Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a taxable entity during the year?	Yes	
16b	If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's exempt status with respect to such arrangements?	Yes	

Section C. Disclosure

17 List the States with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed: CA, FL, GA, AL, HI, IL, KS, KY, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, AR, WV, WI

18 Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Form 1023 (or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.
☒ Own website ☐ Another's website ☒ Upon request ☐ Other (explain in Schedule O)

19 Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records.
 G THOMAS WAITE III 700 PROFESSIONAL DR GAITHERSBURG, MD 20879 (202) 452-1100

Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII ☐

1

● List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.

● List all of the organization's **current** key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."

• List the organization's five **current** highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations

● List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, or highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

• List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons

☐ Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee

[illegible]

Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees (continued)

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
See Additional Data Table										
1b Sub-Total										
1c Total from continuation sheets to Part VII, Section A										
1d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)								3,997,509	23,452	436,415

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization ▶ 67

	Yes	No
3 Did the organization list any former officer, director or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual</i>	Yes	
5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person</i>	Yes	

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
INNERWORKINGS INC 600 W CHICAGO AVENUE SUITE 850 CHICAGO, IL 60654	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT, PRINT, DESIGN & COPY SERVICES	11,253,301
TOUCHPOINT INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS LLC 16 THORNDALE CIRCLE DARIEN, CT 06820	PURCHASE TV MEDIA SPACE	4,924,370
GIVEBRIDGE INC 525 W MONROE STREET SUITE 2350 CHICAGO, IL 60661	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT	4,709,385
GREEN PLANET SALES COMPANY INC 301 COMMERCE DR MOORSTOWN, NJ 08057	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANT	2,307,885
CARE2COM 275 SHORELINE DRIVE 300 REDWOOD CITY, CA 94065	MAIL LIST BUILDING CAMPAIGN	1,500,000

2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization ▶ 53

Part VIII		Statement of Revenue					
Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VIII <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>							
		(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)		
		Total revenue	Related or exempt function revenue	Unrelated business revenue	Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514		
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	1a Federated campaigns	1a	88,397				
	b Membership dues	1b					
	c Fundraising events	1c	1,660,760				
	d Related organizations	1d	73,116				
	e Government grants (contributions)	1e	20,528				
	f All other contributions, gifts, grants, and similar amounts not included above	1f	109,834,655				
	g Noncash contributions included in lines 1a - 1f \$ 4,927,680						
	h Total. Add lines 1a-1f 111,677,456						
Program Service Revenue			Business Code				
	2a PROGRAM EVENT INCOME		813312	1,275,282	1,275,282		
	b ADVERTISING		541800	298,442		298,442	
	c OFFICE RENTAL		531120	245,651			245,651
	d CONSULTATION & SERVICE		541990	82,473	82,473		
	e SUBSCRIPTIONS		511110	69,714	69,714		
	f All other program service revenue			4,628	4,628	0	0
	g Total. Add lines 2a-2f 1,976,190						
Other Revenue	3 Investment income (including dividends, interest, and other similar amounts)		2,948,626				2,948,626
	4 Income from investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds						
	5 Royalties		490,773				490,773
	6a Gross rents		(i) Real	(ii) Personal			
	b Less rental expenses						
	c Rental income or (loss)		0	0			
	d Net rental income or (loss)						
	7a Gross amount from sales of assets other than inventory		(i) Securities	(ii) Other			
	b Less cost or other basis and sales expenses		50,960,667	217,636			
	c Gain or (loss)		40,447,233	165,320			
	d Net gain or (loss)		10,513,434	52,316			
	e Net gain or (loss)		10,565,750				10,565,750
	8a Gross income from fundraising events (not including \$ 1,660,760 of contributions reported on line 1c) See Part IV, line 18		a	529,564			
	b Less direct expenses		b	1,468,739			
	c Net income or (loss) from fundraising events		-939,175				-939,175
	9a Gross income from gaming activities See Part IV, line 19		a				
	b Less direct expenses		b				
	c Net income or (loss) from gaming activities						
10a Gross sales of inventory, less returns and allowances		a					
b Less cost of goods sold		b					
c Net income or (loss) from sales of inventory							
Miscellaneous Revenue		Business Code					
11a REIMBURSEMENT OF OVERFUNDED PENSION		900099	1,296,000			1,296,000	
b OTHER INCOME		900099	326,804			326,804	
c LIST RENTAL		900099	293,377			293,377	
d All other revenue			193,000	0	0	193,000	
e Total. Add lines 11a-11d					2,109,181		
12 Total revenue. See Instructions			128,828,801	1,432,097	298,442	15,420,806	

Part IX Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A).

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐

	(A) Total expenses	(B) Program service expenses	(C) Management and general expenses	(D) Fundraising expenses
Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b, 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII.				
1 Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21.	14,373,889	14,373,889		
2 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22.				
3 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, line 15 and 16.	152,554	152,554		
4 Benefits paid to or for members.				
5 Compensation of current officers, directors, trustees, and key employees.	2,821,744	2,332,454	218,403	270,887
6 Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B).				
7 Other salaries and wages.	29,401,741	23,533,691	2,540,199	3,327,851
8 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include section 401 (k) and 403(b) employer contributions).	1,676,219	1,385,326	121,532	169,361
9 Other employee benefits.	3,519,847	2,688,028	348,705	483,114
10 Payroll taxes.	2,489,314	2,057,341	181,389	250,584
11 Fees for services (non-employees).				
a Management.				
b Legal.	4,227,924	3,545,240	682,282	402
c Accounting.	411,023	344,655	66,329	39
d Lobbying.	716,220	447,337	39,440	229,443
e Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17.	9,614,513			9,614,513
f Investment management fees.	429,346	0	429,346	0
g Other (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Schedule O).	9,169,413	5,326,994	563,612	3,278,807
12 Advertising and promotion.	9,443,698	6,411,770	302,380	2,729,548
13 Office expenses.	9,666,108	6,666,628	1,231,001	1,768,479
14 Information technology.	2,433,328	1,705,303	137,737	590,288
15 Royalties.				
16 Occupancy.	3,451,322	3,154,238	278,591	18,493
17 Travel.	5,469,168	4,637,250	425,952	405,966
18 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses for any federal, state, or local public officials.				
19 Conferences, conventions, and meetings.	271,281	177,787	47,870	45,624
20 Interest.				
21 Payments to affiliates.				
22 Depreciation, depletion, and amortization.	712,993	633,834	79,159	0
23 Insurance.	1,172,621	1,074,778	94,760	3,083
24 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered above (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O).				
a EDUCATION AND MARKETING MATERIAL	24,763,857	9,524,291	154,239	15,085,327
b EQUIPMENT	390,532	308,594	34,249	47,689
c RE & PROPERTY TAXES	78,778	68,908	6,075	3,795
d				
e All other expenses	0	0	0	0
25 Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e.	136,857,433	90,550,890	7,983,250	38,323,293
26 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720).	61,646,549	29,857,718	0	31,788,831

Part X Balance SheetCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX ☐

		(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
Assets	1 Cash—non-interest-bearing	6,850	1	6,850
	2 Savings and temporary cash investments	46,249,469	2	49,437,496
	3 Pledges and grants receivable, net	10,896,303	3	6,519,628
	4 Accounts receivable, net	5,356,678	4	6,165,897
	5 Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete Part II of Schedule L	0	5	0
	6 Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary employees' beneficiary organizations (see instructions). Complete Part II of Schedule L		6	0
	7 Notes and loans receivable, net	5,551,052	7	1,271,396
	8 Inventories for sale or use		8	
	9 Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	1,123,731	9	2,063,784
	10a Land, buildings, and equipment—cost or other basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D	18,774,239		
	b Less: accumulated depreciation	9,830,032	10c	8,944,207
	11 Investments—publicly traded securities	80,034,747	11	93,024,544
	12 Investments—other securities. See Part IV, line 11	121,180,494	12	76,392,456
	13 Investments—program-related. See Part IV, line 11	1,479,996	13	1,479,996
	14 Intangible assets		14	
	15 Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	2,494,008	15	2,712,596
	16 Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	285,044,623	16	248,018,850
Liabilities	17 Accounts payable and accrued expenses	17,073,683	17	11,355,419
	18 Grants payable	61,425	18	0
	19 Deferred revenue	1,020,917	19	1,297,508
	20 Tax-exempt bond liabilities		20	
	21 Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
	22 Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons. Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	0
	23 Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties		23	
	24 Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25 Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17 - 24). Complete Part X of Schedule D	17,749,767	25	16,454,124
	26 Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	35,905,792	26	29,107,051
Net Assets or Fund Balances	Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.			
	27 Unrestricted net assets	187,805,356	27	163,470,338
	28 Temporarily restricted net assets	39,065,899	28	33,168,658
	29 Permanently restricted net assets	22,267,576	29	22,272,803
	Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here <input type="checkbox"/> and complete lines 30 through 34.			
	30 Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
	31 Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building or equipment fund		31	
	32 Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds		32	
	33 Total net assets or fund balances	249,138,831	33	218,911,799
	34 Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	285,044,623	34	248,018,850

Part XI Reconciliation of Net AssetsCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI ☒

1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	128,828,801
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	136,857,433
3	Revenue less expenses Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-8,028,632
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	249,138,831
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-22,412,666
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6	
7	Investment expenses	7	
8	Prior period adjustments	8	
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	214,266
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33, column (B))	10	218,911,799

Part XII Financial Statements and ReportingCheck if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII ☐

	Yes	No
1 Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990 <input type="checkbox"/> Cash <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Accrual <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule O		
2a Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis		No
b Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant? If 'Yes,' check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate basis, consolidated basis, or both <input type="checkbox"/> Separate basis <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Consolidated basis <input type="checkbox"/> Both consolidated and separate basis	Yes	
c If "Yes," to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the audit, review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant? If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Schedule O	Yes	
3a As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Single Audit Act and OMB Circular A-133?		No
b If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required audit or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits		

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697
Software Version: 2018v3.1
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990 (2018)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4a:

EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT THE WORK OF EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT, WITH THE RELATED ACTIVITY OF PUBLIC OUTREACH AND COMMUNICATION TO A RANGE OF AUDIENCES, IS CONDUCTED THROUGH MANY SECTIONS AND PROGRAMS INCLUDING DONOR CARE, COMPANION ANIMALS, EQUINE, ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES, WILDLIFE, FARM ANIMALS, MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS, MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS, CONFERENCES AND EVENTS, CREATIVE, THE HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY, FAITH OUTREACH, RURAL AFFAIRS, AND CELEBRITY OUTREACH (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4b:

DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE THE HSUS'S DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE INITIATIVES ARE DESIGNED TO MEET ITS COMMITMENT TO ANIMALS AND THEIR BASIC CARE NEEDS ACROSS A WIDE RANGE OF ISSUE AND PROGRAM AREAS. THESE INITIATIVES INVOLVE EXTERNAL GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS AND THE DIRECT CARE WORK CARRIED OUT BY THE HSUS AND ITS STAFF MEMBERS. AS A CORE CONCERN OF THE HSUS, DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMPRISES THE WORK OF SUCH PROGRAMS AS THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM, COMPANION ANIMALS, PETS FOR LIFE, STATE AFFAIRS, AND WILDLIFE. (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part III, Line 4c:

PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT THE HSUS'S WORK IN PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT FOCUSES ON SHORT-, NEAR-, AND LONG-TERM INITIATIVES TO ENSURE THE WELL-BEING OF ANIMALS IN A VARIETY OF CONTEXTS AND SETTINGS COMPANION ANIMALS IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PURSUE ITS GOAL OF ENDING CARBON-GAS CHAMBER USE IN ANIMAL SHELTERS THERE ARE CURRENTLY ONLY FOUR STATES WITH KNOWN CHAMBERS IN ACTIVE USE NATIONWIDE, DOWN FROM 16 IN 2013 (CONTINUED ON SCHEDULE O)

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors										
(A) Name and Title	(B) Average hours per week (list any hours for related organizations below dotted line)	(C) Position (do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)						(D) Reportable compensation from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(E) Reportable compensation from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	(F) Estimated amount of other compensation from the organization and related organizations
		Individual trustee or director	Institutional Trustee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			
Cristobel Block	30 0									
Acting President & CEO & Chief International Officer	10 0			X				255,630	0	45,088
Carol England	10 5									
Assistant Secretary	29 5			X				60,527	15,450	20,423
Katherine Karl	39 0									
General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	1 0			X				242,543	0	13,897
Michael Markarian	25 0									
Chief Operating Officer	2 0			X				312,214	5,544	17,479
Donna Mochi	38 0									
Assistant Secretary	2 0			X				88,122	0	16,557
Denise Schlener	39 5									
Assistant Treasurer	0 5			X				161,922	0	17,107
Johanie V Parra	32 0									
Secretary	8 0			X				71,797	0	12,528
Holly Hazard	23 2									
SVP Programs & Innovations	6 8				X			222,086	2,458	10,413
Geoffrey Handy	40 0									
SVP for Marketing and Communications	0				X			225,609	0	21,874
Amy Nichols	40 0									
VP, Companion Animals & Equine Protection	0				X			150,205	0	6,592

Form 990, Part VII - Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

[illegible]

SCHEDULE A (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Public Charity Status and Public Support Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ. ▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.	OMB No 1545-0047
		2018
		Open to Public Inspection
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States	Employer identification number 53-0225390

Part I Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions.

The organization is not a private foundation because it is (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box)

- 1

☐

A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(i).**
- 2

☐

A school described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii).** (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ))
- 3

☐

A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).**
- 4

☐

A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii).** Enter the hospital's name, city, and state
- 5

☐

An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv).** (Complete Part II)
- 6

☐

A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(v).**
- 7

☒

An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi).** (Complete Part II)
- 8

☐

A community trust described in **section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)** (Complete Part II)
- 9

☐

An agricultural research organization described in **170(b)(1)(A)(ix)** operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land grant college of agriculture See instructions Enter the name, city, and state of the college or university
- 10

☐

An organization that normally receives (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions—subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975 See **section 509(a)(2).** (Complete Part III)
- 11

☐

An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety See **section 509(a)(4).**
- 12

☐

An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in **section 509(a)(1)** or **section 509(a)(2).** See **section 509(a)(3).** Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g
- a

☐

Type I. A supporting organization operated, supervised, or controlled by its supported organization(s), typically by giving the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B.**
- b

☐

Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C.**
- c

☐

Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E.**
- d

☐

Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions) **You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V.**
- e

☐

Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization
- f

Enter the number of supported organizations
- g

Provide the following information about the supported organization(s)

(i) Name of supported organization	(ii) EIN	(iii) Type of organization (described on lines 1- 10 above (see instructions))	(iv) Is the organization listed in your governing document?		(v) Amount of monetary support (see instructions)	(vi) Amount of other support (see instructions)
			Yes	No		
Total						

Part II

Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv), 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), and 170(b)(1)(A)(ix)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, 8, or 9 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Section A. Public Support							
	Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grant ")	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
2	Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						0
3	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						0
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
5	The portion of total contributions by each person (other than a governmental unit or publicly supported organization) included on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the amount shown on line 11, column (f)						14,585,419
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4						598,266,473

Section B. Total Support							
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►		(a)2014	(b)2015	(c)2016	(d)2017	(e)2018	(f)Total
7	Amounts from line 4	124,487,650	126,104,650	112,881,052	137,701,084	111,677,456	612,851,892
8	Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources	3,164,413	3,251,247	2,193,391	3,467,949	3,685,050	15,762,050
9	Net income from unrelated business activities, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						0
10	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)	616,574	314,804	504,823	572,820	2,109,181	4,118,202
11	Total support. Add lines 7 through 10						632,732,144
12	Gross receipts from related activities, etc. (see instructions)					12	11,015,454
13	First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and stop here ► <input type="checkbox"/>						

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage		
14	Public support percentage for 2018 (line 6, column (f) divided by line 11, column (f))	14 94.55 %
15	Public support percentage for 2017 Schedule A, Part II, line 14	15 94.79 %
16a	33 1/3% support test—2018. If the organization did not check the box on line 13, and line 14 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ► <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
b	33 1/3% support test—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13 or 16a, and line 15 is 33 1/3% or more, check this box and stop here. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
17a	10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2018. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, or 16b, and line 14 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
b	10%-facts-and-circumstances test—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, or 17a, and line 15 is 10% or more, and if the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test, check this box and stop here. Explain in Part VI how the organization meets the "facts-and-circumstances" test. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
18	Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 13, 16a, 16b, 17a, or 17b, check this box and see instructions. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	

Part III Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Section A. Public Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1 Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received (Do not include any "unusual grants.")						
2 Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3 Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4 Tax revenues levied for the organization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5 The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6 Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7a Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
b Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
c Add lines 7a and 7b						
8 Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						

Section B. Total Support

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in) ►	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
9 Amounts from line 6						
10a Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties and income from similar sources						
b Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses acquired after June 30, 1975						
c Add lines 10a and 10b						
11 Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12 Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
13 Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						

14 First five years. If the Form 990 is for the organization's first, second, third, fourth, or fifth tax year as a section 501(c)(3) organization, check this box and **stop here** ► ☐

Section C. Computation of Public Support Percentage

15 Public support percentage for 2018 (line 8, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	15	
16 Public support percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 15	16	

Section D. Computation of Investment Income Percentage

17 Investment income percentage for 2018 (line 10c, column (f) divided by line 13, column (f))	17	
18 Investment income percentage from 2017 Schedule A, Part III, line 17	18	

19a 33 1/3% support tests—2018. If the organization did not check the box on line 14, and line 15 is more than 33 1/3%, and line 17 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐

b 33 1/3% support tests—2017. If the organization did not check a box on line 14 or line 19a, and line 16 is more than 33 1/3% and line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, check this box and **stop here**. The organization qualifies as a publicly supported organization ► ☐

20 Private foundation. If the organization did not check a box on line 14, 19a, or 19b, check this box and see instructions ► ☐

Part IV

Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box on line 12 of Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations		Yes	No
1	Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.		
	1		
2	Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).		
	2		
3a	Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.		
	3a		
b	Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in Part VI when and how the organization made the determination.		
	3b		
c	Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.		
	3c		
4a	Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? If "Yes" and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.		
	4a		
b	Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in Part VI how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.		
	4b		
c	Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.		
	4c		
5a	Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI , including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed, (ii) the reasons for each such action, (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action, and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).		
	5a		
b	Type I or Type II only. Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?		
	5b		
c	Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?		
	5c		
6	Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	6		
7	Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	7		
8	Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).		
	8		
9a	Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9a		
b	Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9b		
c	Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI .		
	9c		
10a	Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer line 10b below.		
	10a		
b	Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)		
	10b		

Part IV Supporting Organizations (continued)

	Yes	No
11 Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?		
a A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c) below, the governing body of a supported organization?		
b A family member of a person described in (a) above?		
c A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? <i>If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI</i>		
	11a	
	11b	
	11c	

Section B. Type I Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the tax year? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization, describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.</i>		
	1	
2 Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated, supervised or controlled the supporting organization.</i>		
	2	

Section C. Type II Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? <i>If "No," describe in Part VI how control or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed the supported organization(s).</i>		
	1	

Section D. All Type III Supporting Organizations

	Yes	No
1 Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?		
	1	
2 Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported organization (s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? <i>If "No," explain in Part VI how the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).</i>		
	2	
3 By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's income or assets at all times during the tax year? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's supported organizations played in this regard.</i>		
	3	

Section E. Type III Functionally-Integrated Supporting Organizations

- 1** Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (**see instructions**)
- a** ☐ The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete **line 2** below.
- b** ☐ The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete **line 3** below.
- c** ☐ The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in **Part VI** how you supported a government entity (see instructions).

2 Activities Test Answer (a) and (b) below.

	Yes	No
a Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? <i>If "Yes," then in Part VI identify those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes, how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.</i>		
	2a	
b Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? <i>If "Yes," explain in Part VI the reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these activities but for the organization's involvement.</i>		
	2b	
3 Parent of Supported Organizations Answer (a) and (b) below.		
a Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or trustees of each of the supported organizations? <i>Provide details in Part VI.</i>		
	3a	
b Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs and activities of each of its supported organizations? <i>If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.</i>		
	3b	

Part V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations			
1 <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualifying trust on Nov. 20, 1970 (explain in Part VI) See instructions. All other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must complete Sections A through E			
Section A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1	
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2	
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3	
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4	
5	Depreciation and depletion	5	
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6	
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7	
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6 and 7 from line 4)	8	
Section B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year)	1	
a	Average monthly value of securities	1a	
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b	
c	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c	
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d	
e	Discount claimed for blockage or other factors (explain in detail in Part VI)		
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt use assets	2	
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3	
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount, see instructions)	4	
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5	
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6	
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7	
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8	
Section C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1	
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2	
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3	
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4	
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5	
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6	
7	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-functionally-integrated Type III supporting organization (see instructions)		

Part V

Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Organizations (continued)

Section D - Distributions	Current Year
1 Amounts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exempt purposes	
2 Amounts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exempt purposes of supported organizations, in excess of income from activity	
3 Administrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purposes of supported organizations	
4 Amounts paid to acquire exempt-use assets	
5 Qualified set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)	
6 Other distributions (describe in Part VI) See instructions	
7 Total annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6	
8 Distributions to attentive supported organizations to which the organization is responsive (provide details in Part VI) See instructions	
9 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6	
10 Line 8 amount divided by Line 9 amount	

Section E - Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
1 Distributable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
2 Underdistributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reasonable cause required-- explain in Part VI) See instructions			
3 Excess distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
a From 2013.			
b From 2014.			
c From 2015.			
d From 2016.			
e From 2017.			
f Total of lines 3a through e			
g Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
h Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
i Carryover from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
j Remainder Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f			
4 Distributions for 2018 from Section D, line 7 \$			
a Applied to underdistributions of prior years			
b Applied to 2018 distributable amount			
c Remainder Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4			
5 Remaining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if any Subtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
6 Remaining underdistributions for 2018 Subtract lines 3h and 4b from line 1 If the amount is greater than zero, explain in Part VI See instructions			
7 Excess distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j and 4c			
8 Breakdown of line 7			
a Excess from 2014.			
b Excess from 2015.			
c Excess from 2016.			
d Excess from 2017.			
e Excess from 2018.			

Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10, Part II, line 17a or 17b, Part III, line 12, Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c, Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2, Part IV, Section C, line 1, Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3, Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b, Part V, line 1, Part V, Section B, line 1e, Part V Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8, and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions)

Facts And Circumstances Test

990 Schedule A, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule A, Part II, Line 10 Other Income	DESCRIPTION - OTHER INCOME, COLUMN A - 403095 0, COLUMN B - 122448 0, COLUMN C - 168667 0, COLUMN D - 94865 0, COLUMN E - 326804 0, COLUMN F - 1115879 0, DESCRIPTION - LIST RENTALS , COLUMN A - 96579 0, COLUMN B - 66356 0, COLUMN C - 207656 0, COLUMN D - 288955 0, COLUMN E - 293377 0, COLUMN F - 952923 0, DESCRIPTION - OTHER FEES, COLUMN A - 116900 0, COLUMN B - 126000 0, COLUMN C - 128500 0, COLUMN D - 189000 0, COLUMN E - 193000 0, COLUMN F - 75 3400 0, DESCRIPTION - PENSION REFUND, COLUMN A - 0 0, COLUMN B - 0 0, COLUMN C - 0 0, COLUMN D - 0 0, COLUMN E - 1296000 0, COLUMN F - 1296000 0,

SCHEDULE C
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

▶Complete if the organization is described below. ▶Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations Complete Parts I-A and B Do not complete Part I-C
- Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations Complete Parts I-A and C below Do not complete Part I-B
- Section 527 organizations Complete Part I-A only

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-A Do not complete Part II-B
- Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)) Complete Part II-B Do not complete Part II-A

If the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, Line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions), then

- Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organizations Complete Part III

Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States	Employer identification number 53-0225390
---	---

Part I-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c) or is a section 527 organization.

- 1 Provide a description of the organization's direct and indirect political campaign activities in Part IV (see instructions for definition of "political campaign activities")
- 2 Political campaign activity expenditures (see instructions) ▶ \$
- 3 Volunteer hours for political campaign activities (see instructions) ▶

Part I-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by the organization under section 4955 ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of any excise tax incurred by organization managers under section 4955 ▶ \$
- 3 If the organization incurred a section 4955 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 4a Was a correction made? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- b If "Yes," describe in Part IV

Part I-C Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c), except section 501(c)(3).

- 1 Enter the amount directly expended by the filing organization for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$
- 2 Enter the amount of the filing organization's funds contributed to other organizations for section 527 exempt function activities ▶ \$
- 3 Total exempt function expenditures Add lines 1 and 2 Enter here and on Form 1120-POL, line 17b ▶ \$
- 4 Did the filing organization file **Form 1120-POL** for this year? ☐ Yes ☐ No
- 5 Enter the names, addresses and employer identification number (EIN) of all section 527 political organizations to which the filing organization made payments For each organization listed, enter the amount paid from the filing organization's funds Also enter the amount of political contributions received that were promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization, such as a separate segregated fund or a political action committee (PAC) If additional space is needed, provide information in Part IV

(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from filing organization's funds If none, enter -0-	(e) Amount of political contributions received and promptly and directly delivered to a separate political organization If none, enter -0-
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				

Part II-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

A Check ☐ if the filing organization belongs to an affiliated group (and list in Part IV each affiliated group member's name, address, EIN, expenses, and share of excess lobbying expenditures)

B Check ☐ if the filing organization checked box A and "limited control" provisions apply

Limits on Lobbying Expenditures
(The term "expenditures" means amounts paid or incurred.)**(a)** Filing
organization's
totals**(b)** Affiliated
group totals

1a Total lobbying expenditures to influence public opinion (grass roots lobbying)

b Total lobbying expenditures to influence a legislative body (direct lobbying)

c Total lobbying expenditures (add lines 1a and 1b)

d Other exempt purpose expenditures

e Total exempt purpose expenditures (add lines 1c and 1d)

f Lobbying nontaxable amount Enter the amount from the following table in both columns

If the amount on line 1e, column (a) or (b) is:	The lobbying nontaxable amount is:
Not over \$500,000	20% of the amount on line 1e
Over \$500,000 but not over \$1,000,000	\$100,000 plus 15% of the excess over \$500,000
Over \$1,000,000 but not over \$1,500,000	\$175,000 plus 10% of the excess over \$1,000,000
Over \$1,500,000 but not over \$17,000,000	\$225,000 plus 5% of the excess over \$1,500,000
Over \$17,000,000	\$1,000,000

g Grassroots nontaxable amount (enter 25% of line 1f)

h Subtract line 1g from line 1a If zero or less, enter -0-

i Subtract line 1f from line 1c If zero or less, enter -0-

j If there is an amount other than zero on either line 1h or line 1i, did the organization file Form 4720 reporting section 4911 tax for this year?

☐ **Yes** ☐ **No****4-Year Averaging Period Under section 501(h)**

(Some organizations that made a section 501(h) election do not have to complete all of the five columns below. See the separate instructions for lines 2a through 2f.)

Lobbying Expenditures During 4-Year Averaging Period

Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

For each "Yes" response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed description of the lobbying activity

		(a)		(b)
		Yes	No	Amount
1	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national, state or local legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislative matter or referendum, through the use of			
a	Volunteers?	Yes		
b	Paid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines 1c through 1i)?	Yes		
c	Media advertisements?	Yes		66,168
d	Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?	Yes		472,972
e	Publications, or published or broadcast statements?	Yes		422,854
f	Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?	Yes		2,014,161
g	Direct contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative body?	Yes		660,824
h	Rallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any similar means?	Yes		37,080
i	Other activities?	Yes		486,207
j	Total. Add lines 1c through 1i			4,160,266
2a	Did the activities in line 1 cause the organization to be not described in section 501(c)(3)?		No	
b	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912			
c	If "Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under section 4912			
d	If the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this year?			

Part III-A Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6).

	Yes	No
1 Were substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	1	
2 Did the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less?	2	
3 Did the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political expenditures from the prior year?	3	

Part III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(4), section 501(c)(5), or section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 2, are answered "No" OR (b) Part III-A, line 3, is answered "Yes."

1 Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members	1	
2 Section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not include amounts of political expenses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).	2a	
a Current year	2b	
b Carryover from last year	2c	
c Total	3	
3 Aggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 162(e) dues	4	
4 If notices were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, what portion of the excess does the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductible lobbying and political expenditure next year?	5	
5 Taxable amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)		

Part IV Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1, Part I-B, line 4, Part I-C, line 5, Part II-A (affiliated group list), Part II-A, lines 1 and 2 (see instructions), and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1a VOLUNTEERS	THE HSUS UTILIZES UNPAID VOLUNTEERS TO COLLECT SIGNATURES FOR REFERENDA, CONTACT LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, AND PARTICIPATE IN RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, AND CONVENTIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1b PAID STAFF OR MANAGEMENT	THE HSUS MANAGEMENT AND STAFF PLAN, COORDINATE, AND IMPLEMENT A PUBLIC POLICY PROGRAM THIS PROGRAM INCLUDES MAINTAINING AND EXPANDING CONTACTS WITH MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, STATE LEGISLATORS, EXECUTIVE AND REGULATORY AGENCIES, ANIMAL WELFARE COALITIONS, AND OTHER NATIONAL AND LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1c MEDIA ADVERTISEMENTS	THE HSUS PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS THROUGH THE MEDIA IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1d MAILINGS TO MEMBERS, LEGISLATORS, OR THE PUBLIC	THE HSUS SENT ELECTRONIC UPDATES ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND BALLOT INITIATIVES TO UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, MEMBERS, AND OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES. IN ADDITION, THE HSUS ASSISTED INTERESTED PARTIES IN SENDING EMAILS TO LAWMAKERS THROUGH THE HSUS WEBSITE
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1e PUBLICATIONS, OR PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF ANIMALS, THE HSUS MADE STATEMENTS IN ITS ELECTRONIC AND PRINT PUBLICATIONS, AS WELL AS IN PUBLISHED OR BROADCAST STATEMENTS INTENDED TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493179007359

SCHEDULE D

(Form 990)

Supplemental Financial Statements

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

► Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number

53-0225390

Part I

Organizations Maintaining Donor Advised Funds or Other Similar Funds or Accounts.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 6.

1

Total number at end of year

2

Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)

3

Aggregate value of grants from (during year)

4

Aggregate value at end of year

(a) Donor advised funds

(b) Funds and other accounts

5

Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in writing that the assets held in donor advised funds are the organization's property, subject to the organization's exclusive legal control?

Yes

No

6

Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor advisors in writing that grant funds can be used only for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or donor advisor, or for any other purpose conferring impermissible private benefit?

Yes

No

Part II

Conservation Easements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 7.

1

Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization (check all that apply)

☐ Preservation of land for public use (e g , recreation or education)

☐ Preservation of an historically important land area

☐ Protection of natural habitat

☐ Preservation of a certified historic structure

☐ Preservation of open space

2

Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualified conservation contribution in the form of a conservation easement on the last day of the tax year

2a

Total number of conservation easements

2b

Total acreage restricted by conservation easements

2c

Number of conservation easements on a certified historic structure included in (a)

2d

Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired after 7/25/06, and not on a historic structure listed in the National Register

3

Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, released, extinguished, or terminated by the organization during the tax year ►

4

Number of states where property subject to conservation easement is located ►

5

Does the organization have a written policy regarding the periodic monitoring, inspection, handling of violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it holds?

Yes

No

6

Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ►

7

Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handling of violations, and enforcing conservation easements during the year ► \$

8

Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above satisfy the requirements of section 170(h)(4)(B)(i) and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?

Yes

No

9

In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation easements in its revenue and expense statement, and balance sheet, and include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that describes the organization's accounting for conservation easements

Part III

Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 8.

1a

If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), not to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide, in Part XIII, the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describes these items

1b

If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC 958), to report in its revenue statement and balance sheet works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, education, or research in furtherance of public service, provide the following amounts relating to these items

(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

► \$

(ii) Assets included in Form 990, Part X

► \$

2

If the organization received or held works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets for financial gain, provide the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 116 (ASC 958) relating to these items

a

Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1

► \$

b

Assets included in Form 990, Part X

► \$

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Cat No 52283D

Schedule D (Form 990) 2018

Part III

Organizations Maintaining Collections of Art, Historical Treasures, or Other Similar Assets (continued)

3

Using the organization's acquisition, accession, and other records, check any of the following that are a significant use of its collection items (check all that apply)

a

☐

Public exhibition

b

☐

Scholarly research

c

☐

Preservation for future generations

d

☐

Loan or exchange programs

e

☐

Other

4

Provide a description of the organization's collections and explain how they further the organization's exempt purpose in Part XIII

5

During the year, did the organization solicit or receive donations of art, historical treasures or other similar assets to be sold to raise funds rather than to be maintained as part of the organization's collection?

☐ Yes

☐ No

Part IV

Escrow and Custodial Arrangements.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 9, or reported an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21.

1a

Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodian or other intermediary for contributions or other assets not included on Form 990, Part X?

☐ Yes

☐ No

b

If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII and complete the following table

c

Beginning balance

d

Additions during the year

e

Distributions during the year

f

Ending balance

	Amount
1c	
1d	
1e	
1f	

2a

Did the organization include an amount on Form 990, Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability?

☐ Yes

☐ No

b

If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII. Check here if the explanation has been provided in Part XIII

☐

Part V

Endowment Funds. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 10.

	(a)Current year	(b)Prior year	(c)Two years back	(d)Three years back	(e)Four years back
1a Beginning of year balance	24,818,863	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655	23,390,310
b Contributions	5,227	68,193	20,089		3,018
c Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	-1,829,260	4,048,041	2,230,085	-705,103	891,391
d Grants or scholarships					
e Other expenditures for facilities and programs	1,089,229	1,285,412	1,343,580	1,253,105	1,245,064
f Administrative expenses					
g End of year balance	21,905,601	24,818,863	21,988,041	21,081,447	23,039,655

2

Provide the estimated percentage of the current year end balance (line 1g, column (a)) held as

a

Board designated or quasi-endowment

1 %

b

Permanent endowment

99 %

c

Temporarily restricted endowment

0 %

The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c should equal 100%

3a

Are there endowment funds not in the possession of the organization that are held and administered for the organization by

(i) unrelated organizations

(ii) related organizations

b

If "Yes" on 3a(ii), are the related organizations listed as required on Schedule R?

	Yes	No
3a(i)		No
3a(ii)		No
3b		

4

Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the organization's endowment funds

Part VI

Land, Buildings, and Equipment.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11a. See Form 990, Part X, line 10.

Description of property	(a) Cost or other basis (investment)	(b) Cost or other basis (other)	(c) Accumulated depreciation	(d) Book value
1a Land		4,879,035		4,879,035
b Buildings		7,648,575	6,329,682	1,318,893
c Leasehold improvements		2,257,921	401,285	1,856,636
d Equipment		1,694,963	1,287,917	407,046
e Other		2,293,745	1,811,148	482,597
Total. Add lines 1a through 1e (Column (d) must equal Form 990, Part X, column (B), line 10(c))				8,944,207

Part VII

Investments—Other Securities. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b.
See Form 990, Part X, line 12.

(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1) Financial derivatives		
(2) Closely-held equity interests	76,392,456	F
(3) Other		
(A)		
(B)		
(C)		
(D)		
(E)		
(F)		
(G)		
(H)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 12)	76,392,456	

Part VIII

Investments—Program Related.
Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11c. See Form 990, Part X, line 13.

(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation Cost or end-of-year market value
(1)		
(2)		
(3)		
(4)		
(5)		
(6)		
(7)		
(8)		
(9)		
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 13)		

Part IX

Other Assets. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d See Form 990, Part X, line 15

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 15)	

Part X

Other Liabilities. Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f.
See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1. (a) Description of liability	(b) Book value
(1) Federal income taxes	
ACCRUED SEVERANCE OBLIGATION	606,321
DEFERRED COMPENSATION LIABILITY	246,367
ANNUITIES AND UNITRUSTS LIABILITY	11,999,858
ACCRUED RETIREMENT BENEFIT OBLIGATION	0
DEFERRED RENT	1,746,670
LEASEHOLD ALLOWANCE	1,854,908
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col (B) line 25)	16,454,124

2. Liability for uncertain tax positions In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740) Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII ☒

Part XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Statements With Revenue per Return

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements	1	139,102,690
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12		
a	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a	
b	Donated services and use of facilities	2b	21,633,983
c	Recoveries of prior year grants	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	120,717
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	21,754,700
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	117,347,990
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	11,480,811
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	11,480,811
5	Total revenue Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12)	5	128,828,801

Part XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statements With Expenses per Return.

Complete if the organization answered 'Yes' on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a.

1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements	1	159,644,570
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25		
a	Donated services and use of facilities	2a	21,633,983
b	Prior year adjustments	2b	
c	Other losses	2c	
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	2d	1,591,278
e	Add lines 2a through 2d	2e	23,225,261
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1	3	136,419,309
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1 :		
a	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	4a	429,344
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII)	4b	8,780
c	Add lines 4a and 4b	4c	438,124
5	Total expenses Add lines 3 and 4c . (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18)	5	136,857,433

Part XIII Supplemental Information

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9, Part III, lines 1a and 4, Part IV, lines 1b and 2b, Part V, line 4, Part X, line 2, Part XI, lines 2d and 4b, and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
See Additional Data Table	

Part XIII Supplemental Information *(continued)*

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697
Software Version: 2018v3.1
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part V, Line 4 Intended uses of endowment funds	Defray building operating expenses, award scholarships to Connecticut secondary school students, and support for the best interests of the organization and other humane organizations, including the Norma Terris Humane Education and Nature Center. Additionally, funds support the state of New Hampshire wildlife and the betterment of song birds.

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part X, Line 2 FIN 48 (ASC 740) footnote	<p>THE FOLLOWING FOOTNOTE IS FROM THE AUDITED CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (THE SOCIETY) HSUS (HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES), FFA (FUND FOR ANIMALS), HSI (HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL), HSVMA (HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION), SFWC (SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER), HSWLT (HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST), AND PC (PROJECT CHIMPS) QUALIFY UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE (IRC) AND ARE CLASSIFIED AS ORGANIZATIONS THAT ARE NOT PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS DDAL (DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE) QUALIFIES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(4) OF THE IRC THEREFORE, THE SOCIETY IS GENERALLY NOT SUBJECT TO TAX UNDER PRESENT INCOME TAX LAWS, HOWEVER, ANY UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME MAY BE SUBJECT TO FEDERAL AND STATE INCOME TAXES For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Society earned \$298,442 of unrelated business income from magazine and website advertising IN ACCORDANCE WITH FASB ASC 740 INCOME TAXES, THE SOCIETY RECOGNIZES TAX LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS WHEN IT IS MORE LIKELY THAN NOT THAT A TAX POSITION WILL NOT BE SUSTAINED UPON EXAMINATION AND SETTLEMENT WITH VARIOUS TAXING AUTHORITIES LIABILITIES FOR UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS ARE MEASURED BASED UPON THE LARGEST AMOUNT OF BENEFIT THAT IS GREATER THAN 50% LIKELY OF BEING REALIZED UPON SETTLEMENT THE GUIDANCE ON ACCOUNTING FOR UNCERTAINTY IN INCOME TAXES ALSO ADDRESSES DE-RECOGNITION, CLASSIFICATION, INTEREST AND PENALTIES ON INCOME TAXES, AND ACCOUNTING IN INTERIM PERIODS WITH A FEW EXCEPTIONS, THE SOCIETY IS NO LONGER SUBJECT TO INCOME TAX EXAMINATIONS BY THE U S FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL TAX AUTHORITIES FOR YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2015 AND PRIOR MANAGEMENT HAS EVALUATED THE SOCIETY'S TAX POSITIONS AND HAS CONCLUDED THAT THE SOCIETY HAS TAKEN NO UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS THAT REQUIRE ADJUSTMENT TO THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS TO COMPLY WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS GUIDANCE</p>

Supplemental Information	
Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XI, Line 2(d) Other revenues in audited financial statements not in form 990	Elimination of inter-program grant - 120717

Supplemental Information	
Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XI, Line 4(b) Other revenues in form 990 not in audited financial statements	Expenses from fundraising events - -1468739 ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION - 13 3333 Realized gains on investments - 105134 34 Annuity liability change in valuation - -590 814 Interest and dividend revenue - 2893597

Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XII, Line 2(d) Other expenses in audited financial statements not in form 990	Expenses from fundraising events - 1468739 Other - 1822 Elimination of inter-program grant - 120717

Supplemental Information	
Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule D, Part XII, Line 4(b) Other expenses in form 990 not in audited financial statements	Foreign currency loss - 8780

**SCHEDULE F
(Form 990)**

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

- Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.
► Attach to Form 990.
► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

**Open to Public
Inspection**

Employer identification number

53-0225390

Part I **General Information on Activities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

1 For grantmakers. Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of its grants and other assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☒ **Yes** ☐ **No**

2 For grantmakers. Describe in Part V the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of its grants and other assistance outside the United States

3 Activities per Region (The following Part I, line 3 table can be duplicated if additional space is needed)

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (e g , fundraising, program services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in region
See Add'l Data					
3a Sub-total	0	3			36,184,088
b Total from continuation sheets to Part I					0
c Totals (add lines 3a and 3b)	0	3			36,184,088

Part II **Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any recipient who received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

[illegible]

2 Enter total number of recipient organizations listed above that are recognized as charities by the foreign country, recognized as tax-exempt by the IRS, or for which the grantee or counsel has provided a section 501(c)(3) equivalency letter 29

3	Enter total number of other organizations or entities	0
---	---	---

Part III	Grants and Other Assistance to Individuals Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" to Form 990, Part IV, line 16.
-----------------	---

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

[illegible]

Part IV Foreign Forms

- 1 Was the organization a U S transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U S Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)* ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 2 Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return to Report Transactions with Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U S Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A, don't file with Form 990)* ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 3 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U S Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)* ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 4 Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)* ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 5 Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U S Persons with Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)* ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 6 Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? *If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713, don't file with Form 990)* ☐ Yes ☒ No

Part V Supplemental Information

Provide the information required by Part I, line 2 (monitoring of funds); Part I, line 3, column (f) (accounting method; amounts of investments vs. expenditures per region); Part II, line 1 (accounting method); Part III (accounting method); and Part III, column (c) (estimated number of recipients), as applicable. Also complete this part to provide any additional information (see instructions).

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET ITS MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part II SCHEDULE F, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE F REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL. HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE F OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990.

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 INVESTMENTS IN CENTRAL AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN THE CARIBBEAN ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS OF CURRENT AND PRIOR YEARS

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 3 INVESTMENTS IN EUROPE	HSUS'S INVESTMENTS IN IRELAND/EUROPE ARE LISTED AT THEIR BOOK VALUE AND INCLUDE THE AGGREGATE VALUE OF CURRENT YEAR INVESTMENT TRANSACTIONS

990 Schedule F, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule F, Part I, Line 2 PROCEDURES FOR MONITORING USE OF GRANT FUNDS	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET ITS MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697

Software Version: 2018v3.1

EIN: 53-0225390

Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	10,500
Central America and the Caribbean	0	0	Investments	N/A	30,332,922

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States					
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i e , fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
East Asia and the Pacific	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	7,000
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	43,713

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States					
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i e , fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	0	Investments	N/A	5,639,645
Middle East and North Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	2,500

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States					
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i e , fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
North America (Canada & Mexico only)	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	59,154
South America	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	9,000

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
South Asia	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	2,000
Sub-Saharan Africa	0	0	Grantmaking	N/A	18,687

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States

(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	0	1	Program Services	Promote plant food production and consumption	7,457
Sub-Saharan Africa	0	1	Program Services	Care of chimpanzees in Liberia	31,510

Form 990 Schedule F Part I - Activities Outside The United States					
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees or agents in region	(d) Activities conducted in region (by type) (i.e., fundraising, program services, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service, describe specific type of service(s) in region	(f) Total expenditures for region
East Asia and the Pacific	0	1	Program Services	Economic analysis regarding US trophy hunting	20,000

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		East Asia and the Pacific	SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR ANTHROZOOLOGY 2018 SYMPOSIUM	7,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES, VACCINATIONS	1,187	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		South America	PROVIDE VETERINARY SERVICES TO LOW INCOME FAMILIES	2,000	CHECK			
		South America	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC, NEW EQUIPMENT	2,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Central America and the Caribbean	GENERAL EXPENSES	2,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUND DONKEY SECURITY AREA AROUND MTERA DAM	2,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Central America and the Caribbean	STERILIZATION AND VACCINATION CAMPAIGN IN SANTO DOMINGO	2,500	WIRE			
		South America	IMPLEMENT A CATCH, NEUTER, VACCINATE AND RELEASE CAMPAIGN	2,000	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Middle East and North Africa	FUNDS TO PURCHASE SPAY AND NEUTER MOBILE CLINIC	2,500	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUND SCHOOL HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Central America and the Caribbean	PURCHASE EQUIPMENT FOR ANIMAL HOSPITAL	2,000	WIRE			
		Central America and the Caribbean	ANIMAL CARE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN	1,500	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	IMPLEMENT HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM IN SEVERAL SCHOOLS	4,000	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	ANIMAL CARE AWARENESS CAMPAIGN	2,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	FUNDING FOR LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	FUND CANINE CATCH/NEUTER/RELEASE PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	IMPLEMENT RABIES VACCINATION PROGRAM, HUMANE EDUCATION CAMPAIGN	2,000	CHECK			
		South America	SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM	2,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	EXPAND HUMANE EDUCATION AND ANIMAL WELFARE PROGRAM	2,000	CHECK			
		South Asia	FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN	2,000	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	PUBLICATION COSTS FOR JOURNAL OF VETERINARY SCIENCE ARTICLE	5,143	WIRE			
		Sub-Saharan Africa	FUNDS FOR VACCINATION CAMPAIGN AND FOR ANIMAL WELFARE EDUCATION PROVIDED TO PRIMARY SCHOOLS	1,000	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Sub-Saharan Africa	HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR PRIMARY SCHOOLS	2,000	WIRE			
		Central America and the Caribbean	FUNDS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN	2,500	CHECK			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States

(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	IMPLEMENT DOG POPULATION SURVEY IN KABUL, DEVELOP STRATEGY FOR DOG POPULATION MANAGEMENT	3,000	WIRE			
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN PUERTO RICO	12,500	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	SUPPORT FREE, MOBILE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINICS	3,000	WIRE			
		North America (Canada & Mexico only)	END IVORY TRADE CAMPAIGN	53,654	WIRE			

Form 990 Schedule F Part II - Grants or Entities Outside The United States								
(a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN(if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of non-cash assistance	(h) Description of non-cash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
		Europe (Including Iceland and Greenland)	CAMPAIGN TO REDUCE MEAT CONSUMPTION	20,570	WIRE			

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493179007359

SCHEDULE G
(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information Regarding
Fundraising or Gaming Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 17, 18, or 19, or if the organization entered more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a
▶ Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I

Fundraising Activities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 17.
Form 990-EZ filers are not required to complete this part.

1

Indicate whether the organization raised funds through any of the following activities. Check all that apply.

a

☒ Mail solicitations

e

☒ Solicitation of non-government grants

b

☒ Internet and email solicitations

f

☒ Solicitation of government grants

c

☒ Phone solicitations

g

☒ Special fundraising events

d

☒ In-person solicitations

2a

Did the organization have a written or oral agreement with any individual (including officers, directors, trustees or key employees listed in Form 990, Part VII) or entity in connection with professional fundraising services?

☒ Yes

☐ No

b

If "Yes," list the ten highest paid individuals or entities (fundraisers) pursuant to agreements under which the fundraiser is to be compensated at least \$5,000 by the organization.

(i) Name and address of individual or entity (fundraiser)	(ii) Activity	(iii) Did fundraiser have custody or control of contributions?		(iv) Gross receipts from activity	(v) Amount paid to (or retained by) fundraiser listed in col (i)	(vi) Amount paid to (or retained by) organization
		Yes	No			
TARGET MARKETTEAM INC 1200 ABERNATHY ROAD ATLANTA, GA 30328	FUNDRAISING CONSULTANTS		No	32,523,979	799,058	31,724,921
AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES INC 13085 HAMILTON CROSSING STE 500 CARMEL, IN 46032	AUTO RECOVERY SERVICES	Yes		1,641,557	352,771	1,288,786
DONOR SERVICES GROUP LLC 6715 SUNSET DRIVE BLVD LOS ANGELES, CA 90028	TELEPHONE FR TO OBTAIN MULTI YR REVENUE		No	611,493	1,243,424	-631,931
SMOOSH MEDIA LLC 187 BELLVALE LAKES ROAD WARWICK, NY 10990	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		No	3,702,797	17,916	3,684,881
INFOCISION MANAGEMENT CORPORATION 325 SPRINGSIDE DRIVE AKRON, OH 44333	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS		No	2,249,443	10,884	2,238,559
GIVEBRIDGE 525 W MONROE STREET CHICAGO, IL 60661	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		No	1,012,376	4,526,015	-3,513,639
GREEN PLANET SALES COMPANY INC 301 COMMERCE DRIVE MOORESTOWN, NJ 08057	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		No	828,971	2,307,885	-1,478,914
OPEN AMERICA LLC 15290 COLEMAN VALLEY ROAD OCCIDENTAL, CA 95465	FACE TO FACE APPEALS		No	73,709	28,500	45,209
M&R STRATEGIC SERVICES INC 1101 CONNECTICUT AVENUE NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	DIGITAL EMAIL PROGRAM		No	910,549	248,935	661,614
PARAGON STRATEGIC INSIGHTS 733 THIRD AVENUE SUITE 1560 NEW YORK, NY 10017	DIRECT RESPONSE TV ASSESSMENT		No	0	79,125	-79,125
Total				43,554,874	9,614,513	33,940,361

3

List all states in which the organization is registered or licensed to solicit contributions or has been notified it is exempt from registration or licensing.

CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, AL, HI, IL, KS, KY, LA, ME, AK, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PA, RI, SC, TN, UT, VA, AR, WA, WV, WI

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Cat No 50083H

Schedule G (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Part II Fundraising Events. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 18, or reported more than \$15,000 of fundraising event contributions and gross income on Form 990-EZ, lines 1 and 6b. List events with gross receipts greater than \$5,000.

		(a) Event #1	(b) Event #2	(c) Other events	(d)
		NY GALA (event type)	LA GALA (event type)	4 (total number)	Total events (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross receipts	1,440,248	563,085	186,991	2,190,324
	2 Less Contributions	1,097,834	392,985	169,941	1,660,760
	3 Gross income (line 1 minus line 2)	342,414	170,100	17,050	529,564
Direct Expenses	4 Cash prizes				
	5 Noncash prizes	179,134	79,769	2,618	261,521
	6 Rent/facility costs	362,490	223,364	28,139	613,993
	7 Food and beverages		111,385	24,748	136,133
	8 Entertainment				
	9 Other direct expenses	144,056	148,569	164,467	457,092
	10 Direct expense summary Add lines 4 through 9 in column (d) ▶				1,468,739
	11 Net income summary Subtract line 10 from line 3, column (d) ▶				-939,175

Part III Gaming. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 19, or reported more than \$15,000 on Form 990-EZ, line 6a.

		(a) Bingo	(b) Pull tabs/Instant bingo/progressive bingo	(c) Other gaming	(d) Total gaming (add col (a) through col (c))
Revenue	1 Gross revenue				
Direct Expenses	2 Cash prizes				
	3 Noncash prizes				
	4 Rent/facility costs				
	5 Other direct expenses				
	6 Volunteer labor	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes _____ % <input type="checkbox"/> No	
	7 Direct expense summary Add lines 2 through 5 in column (d) ▶				
	8 Net gaming income summary Subtract line 7 from line 1, column (d) ▶				

9 Enter the state(s) in which the organization conducts gaming activities _____

a Is the organization licensed to conduct gaming activities in each of these states? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "No," explain _____

10a Were any of the organization's gaming licenses revoked, suspended or terminated during the tax year? ☐ Yes ☐ No

b If "Yes," explain _____

11 Does the organization conduct gaming activities with nonmembers?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
12 Is the organization a grantor, beneficiary or trustee of a trust or a member of a partnership or other entity formed to administer charitable gaming?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
13 Indicate the percentage of gaming activity conducted in							
a The organization's facility	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 10%;">13a</td><td style="width: 80%;"></td><td style="width: 10%; text-align: right;">%</td></tr><tr><td>13b</td><td></td><td style="text-align: right;">%</td></tr></table>	13a		%	13b		%
13a		%					
13b		%					
b An outside facility							
14 Enter the name and address of the person who prepares the organization's gaming/special events books and records							
Name ►							
Address ►							
15a Does the organization have a contract with a third party from whom the organization receives gaming revenue?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No						
b If "Yes," enter the amount of gaming revenue received by the organization ► \$ and the amount of gaming revenue retained by the third party ► \$							
c If "Yes," enter name and address of the third party							
Name ►							
Address ►							
16 Gaming manager information							
Name ►							
Gaming manager compensation ► \$							
Description of services provided ►							
<input type="checkbox"/> Director/officer <input type="checkbox"/> Employee <input type="checkbox"/> Independent contractor							
17 Mandatory distributions							
a Is the organization required under state law to make charitable distributions from the gaming proceeds to retain the state gaming license?							
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No							
b Enter the amount of distributions required under state law distributed to other exempt organizations or spent in the organization's own exempt activities during the tax year ► \$							

Part IV Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part I, line 2b, columns (iii) and (v); and Part III, lines 9, 9b, 10b, 15b, 15c, 16, and 17b, as applicable. Also provide any additional information. See instructions.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(v) PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE AGREEMENTS THE HSUS ENTERED INTO WITH TARGET MARKETEAM, INC , AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP ALLOWED FOR THE PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES (SUCH AS PRINTING, PAPER, POSTAGE, ENVELOPES AND MAILING LIST RENTAL) IN ADDITION TO THE PAYMENT OF FEES FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES TARGET MARKETEAM, INC AND DONOR SERVICES GROUP PROVIDE DETAILS WHICH ALLOW THE HSUS TO IDENTIFY WHICH COSTS ARE FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING AND WHICH COSTS ARE RELATED TO GENERAL FUNDRAISING EXPENSES THE HSUS PAID OUT \$556,086 to TARGET MARKETEAM, INC AND \$72,576 TO DONOR SERVICES GROUP FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES IN ADDITION TO THE ORGANIZATIONS WHICH APPEAR ON SCHEDULE G, PART I, THE HSUS DID ENTER INTO ARRANGEMENTS WITH THREE FUNDRAISING VENDORS WHERE THE ORGANIZATION MADE PAYMENTS EXCLUSIVELY FOR FUNDRAISING EXPENSES BUT NOT FOR PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING SERVICES THESE VENDORS HANDLE TASKS SUCH AS THE COMPILATION OF MAILING LISTS, PRINTING, DATA PROCESSING SERVICES, MAILING OF DIRECT MAIL PIECES, BUT THEY DO NOT ASSIST WITH THE CREATION OR PREPARTION OF THE DIRECT MAIL LETTERS, NOR ARE THEY INVOLVED IN ANY OTHER PROFESSIONAL FUNDRAISING ACTIVITY
Schedule G, Part I GENERAL EXPLANATION	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS) AND ITS AFFILIATED ENTITIES RELY ON A SUBSTANTIAL AND LONGSTANDING PROGRAM OF DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING TO SUPPORT THE FULL RANGE OF ACTIVITIES THEY UNDERTAKE ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS, WHETHER IT INVOLVES HANDS-ON CARE, POLICY WORK, SCIENTIFIC OR TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, HUMANE EDUCATION, LITIGATION, PUBLICATION, OR COMMUNICATION DIRECT MAIL HAS PLAYED A FUNDAMENTAL ROLE IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, AND IT REMAINS CRUCIAL TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' SUCCESS IN HELPING ANIMALS AS AN EDUCATIONAL TOOL THAT DESCRIBES THE ORGANIZATIONS' NUMEROUS PROGRAMS AND CAMPAIGNS TO HELP ANIMALS, DIRECT MAIL FUNDRAISING HELPS TO CREATE GREATER AWARENESS OF THE ORGANIZATIONS' CAMPAIGNS AND CONCERNS, AND HAS ALLOWED US TO BUILD A CONSTITUENCY OF SUPPORTERS UNMATCHED IN THE HUMANE FIELD, WITH TREMENDOUS SOCIAL, POLITICAL, AND PRACTICAL BENEFITS TO THE ORGANIZATIONS' WORK TO COMPLEMENT DIRECT MAIL, THE HSUS RELIES ON LARGER INDIVIDUAL GIFTS SOLICITED BY REGIONAL FUNDRAISERS, PLANNED GIVING, FACE TO FACE GIVING, FOUNDATION GRANTS, TELEPHONE SOLICITATION, WORKPLACE GIVING, ONLINE SOLICITATION, BEQUESTS, AND DIRECT RESPONSE TELEVISION ADVERTISEMENTS TOGETHER, THESE METHODS FORM THE BASIS OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO SECURING THE FUNDS AND THE CONSTITUENCY NECESSARY TO MEET OUR URGENT AND LONG TERM ANIMAL WELFARE GOALS
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(v) PAYMENT OF FUNDRAISING EXPENSES	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES PAID PARAGON STRATEGIC INSIGHTS \$79,125 TO PRODUCE AN ASSESSMENT OF THE DIRECT RESPONSE TV ADS THAT HAD BEEN RUN BY HSUS DURING PRIOR YEARS
Schedule G, Part I, Line 2b(vi) General explanation	HSUS has retained Givebridge and Green Planet Sales Compnay, Inc , to manage face to face appeals and contacts for the charity The face to face program run by these vendors was initiated during 2017 The program is expected to allow HSUS to grow its donor base each year and to provide HSUS with an increased cash flow over time It should also be pointed out that donations from supporters contacted in prior years via the face to face program are not included in the gross receipts totals for these vendors on the current year return For this reason HSUS expects the amount paid to these two vendors to exceed gross receipts from these face to face campaigns on the current year 990, Schedule G, Part I

Note: To capture the full content of this document, please select landscape mode (11" x 8.5") when printing.

Schedule I
(Form 990)

Department of the
Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations,
Governments and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public
Inspection

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I General Information on Grants and Assistance

- 1 Does the organization maintain records to substantiate the amount of the grants or assistance, the grantees' eligibility for the grants or assistance, and the selection criteria used to award the grants or assistance? ☒ Yes ☐ No
- 2 Describe in Part IV the organization's procedures for monitoring the use of grant funds in the United States

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21, for any recipient that received more than \$5,000. Part II can be duplicated if additional space is needed.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
(1) See Additional Data							
(2)							
(3)							
(4)							
(5)							
(6)							
(7)							
(8)							
(9)							
(10)							
(11)							
(12)							

2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) and government organizations listed in the line 1 table 284

3 Enter total number of other organizations listed in the line 1 table 7

Part III **Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Individuals.** Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 22

Part III can be duplicated if additional space is needed

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of noncash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
(1)					
(2)					
(3)					
(4)					
(5)					
(6)					
(7)					

Part IV **Supplemental Information.** Provide the information required in Part I, line 2; Part III, column (b); and any other additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule I, Part II SCHEDULE I, PART II	THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE I REQUIRE GRANTS AND OTHER ASSISTANCE GIVEN TO RECIPIENTS OVER \$5,000 BE REPORTED IN DETAIL HOWEVER, IN ORDER TO INCREASE TRANSPARENCY AND PROVIDE THE USERS OF THE FORM WITH COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES, MANAGEMENT HAS CHOSEN TO LIST THE GRANTS OF \$500 OR GREATER IN DETAIL ON SCHEDULE I OF THE HSUS'S FORM 990
Schedule I, Part I, Line 2 Procedures for monitoring use of grant funds	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES ISSUES GRANTS TO ORGANIZATIONS THAT MEET THE MISSION CRITERIA GRANT OVERSIGHT IS ACCOMPLISHED THROUGH A VARIETY OF METHODS SUCH AS GRANT REPORTS, MEETINGS WITH GRANTEEES, AND SITE VISITS

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697
Software Version: 2018v3.1
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
3 SISTERS EQUINE RESCUE 2660 NE HWY 20 BEND, OR 97701	47-2229765	501 (c)(3)	3,000				DIRECT CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
4 LUV OF DOG RESCUE PO BOX 9283 FARGO, ND 58106	39-2075804	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ADAMS COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1982 11TH AVENUE FRIENDSHIP, WI 53934	23-7381869	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
AFGHAN STRAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 6050 COLCHESTER ROAD FAIRFAX, VA 22030	20-2119782	501 (c)(3)	2,500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALACHUA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 4205 NW 6TH STREET GAINESVILLE, FL 32609	59-1908492	501 (c)(3)	7,793				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE, STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
ALASKA NATIVE RURAL VETERINARY INC 3875 GEIST RD FAIRBANKS, AK 99709	45-5167681	501 (c)(3)	5,000				PROVIDE SPAYING, NEUTERING, VACCINATIONS AND DEWORMING FOR STRAY CATS ON ALASKAN ISLAND

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALASKA NATIVE TRIBAL HEALTH CONSORTIUM 4000 AMBASSADOR DRIVE ANCHORAGE, AK 99508	92-0162721	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
ALASKA SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 3710 WOODLAND DRIVE ANCHORAGE, AK 99517	92-0068910	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ALLEGANY COUNTY SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 1374 STATE ROUTE 19 WELLSVILLE, NY 14895	23-7379932	501 (c)(3)	2,150				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
ALLIANCE FOR CONTRACEPTION IN CATS & DOGS 11145 NW OLD CORNELIUS PASS RD PORTLAND, OR 97231	41-2185841	501 (c)(3)	25,000				FUND RESEARCH INTO NON-SURGICAL FERTILITY CONTROL OF CATS AND DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANGELS HELPING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE INC PO BOX 120 WEST TISBURY, MA 02575	46-2241717	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR DOG SURGERY
ANIMAL ALLIANCE WELFARE LEAGUE PO BOX 1775 NEW BRITAIN, CT 06050	06-1324222	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NUETER SURGERIES AND CARE FOR HOMELESS CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL ASSOCIATION OF TN INC PO BOX 20124 KNOXVILLE, TN 37940	47-3472487	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL CONFERENCE
ANIMAL CARE TRUST DBA MCKAMEY ANIMAL CENTER 4500 N ACCESS ROAD CHATTANOOGA, TN 37415	01-0824858	501 (c)(3)	9,700				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER ASSN OF NH DBA NE ANIMAL CTRL HUMANE ACAD 1 CONSTITUTION DRIVE HUDSON, NH 03051	80-0576119	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT ANIMAL CARE HUMANE ACADEMY
ANIMAL LAW & LEGISLATION INC 12460 CRABAPPLE ROAD ALPHARETTA, GA 30004	30-0470643	501 (c)(3)	500				FUND ANIMAL LAW SYMPOSIUM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL LEAGUE OF WASHINGTON COUNTY 2620 SOUTH CITY LAKE ROAD FAYETTEVILLE, AR 72701	27-3516716	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
ANIMAL PROTECTION AND RESCUE LEAGUE 302 WASHINGTON STREET 404 SAN DIEGO, CA 92103	05-0571617	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR PLANT BASED DIET EVENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL PROTECTION LEAGUE INC 613 DEWEY STREET ANDERSON, IN 46016	35-2204674	501 (c)(3)	500				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES
ANIMAL PROTECTION OF NEW MEXICO INC P O BOX 11395 ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87192	85-0283292	501 (c)(3)	5,000				PROVIDE A WATER SUPPLY FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL PROTECTIVE LEAGUE 1001 TAINTOR ROAD SPRINGFIELD, IL 62702	23-7095476	501 (c)(3)	1,000				LOW COST SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
ANIMAL SHELTER OF WOOD RIVER VALLEY 100 CROY CREEK ROAD HAILEY, ID 83333	82-0351171	501 (c)(3)	60,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ANIMAL WELFARE FRIENDS 22407 BUSINESS HIGHWAY 151 MONTICELLO, IA 52310	30-0407535	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
ARIZONA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION PO BOX 5135 MESA, AZ 85211	46-1987194	501 (c)(6)	1,000				SUPPORT FOR ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ASSISI ANIMAL CLINICS OF VIRGINIA INC DBA ANGELS OF ASSISI 415 CAMPBELL AVENUE SW ROANOKE, VA 24016	54-2021941	501 (c)(3)	12,192				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
ATHENS COUNTY DOG SHELTER PO BOX 114 CHAUNCEY, OH 45719	31-6400063	GOVERNMENT	4,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA INC DBA ATLANTA HUMANE SOCIETY 981 HOWELL MILL ROAD NW ATLANTA, GA 30318	58-0685900	501 (c)(3)	750				SPONSOR COMPANION ANIMAL CONFERENCE
BALTIMORE ANIMAL RESCUE & CARE SHELTER INC 301 STOCKHOLM STREET BALTIMORE, MD 21230	86-1130456	501 (c)(3)	1,500				DENTAL AND VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS, SUPPORT BALTIMORE PAWJECT RUNWAY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BARBOUR COUNTY COMMISSION 26 NORTH MAIN STREET PHILIPPI, WV 26416	55-6000294	GOVERNMENT	720				FUNDS FOR NEW DOG KENNELS
BATH COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 5926 EAST HIGHWAY 60 SALT LICK, KY 40360	56-2645821	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN EASTERN KENTUCKY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BEARTOOTH HUMANE ALLIANCE 178 MEETEETSE MEADOWS RD RED LODGE, MT 59068	20-4513120	501 (c)(3)	1,000				COMPASSION FATIGUE WORKSHOP FOR SHELTERS
BETHEL FRIENDS OF CANINES PO BOX 765 BETHEL, AK 99559	46-2344486	501 (c)(3)	1,700				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BIGBEE HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 474 DEMOPOLIS, AL 36732	26-1257086	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
BITTER ROOT HUMANE ASSOCIATION PO BOX 57 HAMILTON, MT 59840	81-0351709	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BLACK DOG ANIMAL RESCUE INC 3619 EVANS AVE SUITE B CHEYENNE, WV 82001	26-2906385	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BLACKFEET TRIBE OF THE BLACKFEET NATION PO BOX 850 BROWNING, MT 59417	81-0212955	GOVERNMENT	125,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BLAZE'S TRIBUTE EQUINE INC 17667 MARKITA DRIVE JONES, OK 73049	43-2024364	501 (c)(3)	20,000				CARE FOR RESCUED EQUINES AND FARM ANIMALS
BLUE EARTH NICOLLET COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1250 NORTH RIVER DRIVE MANKATO, MN 56001	41-1236942	501 (c)(3)	1,250				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF SOMERSET COUNTY 11916 SOMERSET AVE PRINCESS ANNE, MD 21853	52-6001020	GOVERNMENT	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
BOISE BULLY BREED RESCUE 1670 S WILLOW LAKE WAY EAGLE, ID 83616	27-2352979	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA 1212 PHOENIXVILLE PIKE WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	23-1381030	501 (c)(3)	126,000				PROVIDE SHELTER AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS RESCUED FROM MAN-MADE AND NATURAL DISASTERS
BRANFORD COMPASSION CLUB PO BOX 768 BRANFORD, CT 06471	06-1525176	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BROOKINGS REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETY INC 120 WEST 2ND ST SOUTH BROOKINGS, SD 57006	46-0452504	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
BROWN COUNTY PET RESCUE LEAGUE 301 S DAKOTA STREET ABERDEEN, SD 57401	47-4003659	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
BUTTE HUMANE SOCIETY 2579 FAIR STREET CHICO, CA 95928	94-1580621	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT SHELTER IMPACTED BY CALIFORNIA FIRE
CARBON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 2984 WEST 600 NORTH PRICE, UT 84501	87-0525485	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND VACCINATIONS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CARIBBEAN THOROUGHbred AFTERCARE INC CARR 186 KM 267 EL VERDE RIO GRANDE, PR 00745	66-0869307	501 (c)(3)	15,000				CARE AND SUPPLIES FOR HORSES AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
CAROL WATSON DBA AMBERWOOD SANCTUARY INC 454 MILFORD CHURCH ROAD LEARY, GA 39862	58-1554612	501 (c)(3)	5,000				REPAIR STRUCTURES AND FACILITIES DAMAGED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CAROLSCATZ OF COMMERCIAL TOWNSHIP 241 DAFFODIL ROAD MELVILLE, NJ 08332	46-5415620	501 (c)(3)	750				SUPPORT A TRAP, NEUTER, VACCINATE AND RELEASE PROGRAM FOR CATS
CARTER COUNTY FISCAL COURT 300 W MAIN STREET GRAYSON, KY 41143	61-6000783	GOVERNMENT	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CAT ADOPTION TEAM 14175 SW GALBREATH DRIVE SHERWOOD, OR 97140	20-0773189	501 (c)(3)	600				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
CCAO RESEARCH AND EDUCATIONAL FOUNDATION 209 E STAKE STREET COLUMBUS, OH 43215	31-1317309	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR OHIO DOG WARDEN ANIMAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CHARLES COUNTY COMMISSIONERS DBA CONTY COMM OF CHARLES COUNTY MD 200 BALTIMORE STREET LA PLATA, MD 20646	52-6000925	GOVERNMENT	1,400				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
CHEYENNE ANIMAL SHELTER SERVICES 800 SOUTHWEST DRIVE CHEYENNE, WV 82007	83-0217643	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF HAVRE 520 4TH STREET HAVRE, MT 59501	81-6001274	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
CITY OF IDAHO FALLS PO BOX 50220 IDAHO FALLS, ID 83405	82-6000208	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CITY OF SOUTH JORDAN 1600 WEST TOWN CENTER DRIVE SOUTH JORDAN, UT 84095	87-6113473	GOVERNMENT	4,200				FUNDS TO DISMANTLE CITY GAS CHAMBER AND TO SET UP ALTERNATIVE EUTHANASIA PROCEDURES
CITY OF TEXARKANA PO BOX 1967 TEXARKANA, TX 75504	75-6000689	GOVERNMENT	8,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED PUPPIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COALITION FOR ANIMAL RESCUE INC 8401 LAKE WORTH ROAD SUITE 105 LAKE WORTH, FL 33467	83-0741267	501 (c)(3)	7,500				SUPPORT SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN IN PUERTO RICO
COLORADO ASSOC OF ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS P O BOX 740455 ARVADA, CO 80006	84-1000611	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT 2018 COLORADO ANIMAL WELFARE CONTROL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COMMITTEE TO PROTECT DOGS INC 2640-A MITCHAM DRIVE TALLAHASSEE, FL 32308	30-1083313	501 (c)(4)	116,100				CAMPAIGN TO END DOG RACING IN FLORIDA
COMMUNITY INITIATIVES DBA BIG CAT SANCTUARY ALLIANCE 354 PINE STREET SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104	94-3255070	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SPONSOR 2018 BIG CAT SANCTUARY ALLIANCE CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP FOR PETS INC 112 FOUNDERS DRIVE FLAT ROCK, NC 28731	20-2972350	501 (c)(3)	2,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
CONCERNED CITIZENS FOR ANIMAL WELFARE OF VOLUSIA CO INC 216 YORKTOWNE DRIVE DAYTONA BEACH, FL 32119	06-1650925	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PURCHASE HUMANE CATS TRAPS FOR SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
CORNELL UNIVERSITY 341 PINE TREE ROAD ITHACA, NY 14850	15-0532082	501 (c)(3)	100,000				SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT FOR SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
COUNTY OF ESCAMBIA BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS 221 PALAFOX PLACE SUITE 140 PENSACOLA, FL 32502	59-6000598	GOVERNMENT	10,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COUNTY OF GEARY 200 E 8TH STREET JUNCTION CITY, KS 66441	48-6019183	GOVERNMENT	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE 301 UNIVERSITY PLACE GREENVILLE, SC 29601	57-6000356	GOVERNMENT	15,497				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
COUNTY OF LOUDOUN 1 HARRISON STREET SE LEESBURG, VA 20177	54-0948306	GOVERNMENT	600				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
CRITTER CRUSADERS OF CEDAR RAPIDS INC PO BOX 10111 CEDAR RAPIDS, IA 52410	26-2821920	501 (c)(3)	500				FUNDING FOR EMERGENCY ANIMAL CARE CASES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DANE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 5132 VOGES ROAD MADISON, WI 53718	39-0806335	501 (c)(3)	102,950				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
DARKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 7053 ST RT 49 NORTH GREENVILLE, OH 45331	34-6555671	501 (c)(3)	750				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DAYS END FARM HORSE RESCUE INC PO BOX 309 LISBON, MD 21765	52-1759077	501 (c)(3)	5,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
DEFENDERS OF WILDLIFE 1130 17TH ST NW WASHINGTON, DC 20036	53-0183181	501 (c)(3)	10,101				TRAP AND RELOCATE A LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS, STIPEND FOR GRADUATE STUDENT STUDYING PRAIRE DOG HABITATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE 1255 23RD STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	95-4117651	501 (c)(4)	250,000				Grant to cover DDAF payment
DREAM CATCHERS EQUINE ASSISTED PROGRAM 7550 NE CROUCH RD CAMERON, MO 64429	46-0972668	501 (c)(3)	1,200				THERAPY RIDING PROGRAM USING WALKING HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
DUMB FRIENDS LEAGUE 2080 S QUEBEC STREET DENVER, CO 80231	84-0405254	501 (c)(3)	3,300				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
DUNN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 302 BRICKYARD ROAD MENOMONIE, WI 54751	39-1780809	501 (c)(3)	1,230				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
EMANCIPET INC 7010 EASY WIND DRIVE SUITE 260 AUSTIN, TX 78752	74-2913624	501 (c)(3)	125,000				FUNDING FOR LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC IN PUERTO RICO
EQUINE RESCUE OF AIKEN 532 GLENWOOD DRIVE AIKEN, SC 29803	20-5162723	501 (c)(3)	37,000				FENCING, SUPPLIES AND FEED FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES OF PA 1212 PHOENIXVILLE PIKE WEST CHESTER, PA 19380	26-0170285	501 (c)(3)	500				TRAINING CENTER FOR HUMANE SOCIETY POLICE OFFICERS
FIX IS IN INC PO BOX 32 LAKE TOMAHAWK, WI 54539	26-4628692	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT COMMUNITY MOBILE CAT SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FLATHEAD CITY-COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT 1035 1ST AVENUE WEST KALISPELL, MT 59901	81-6001361	GOVERNMENT	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
FLORIDA ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION INC PO BOX 211267 ROYAL PALM BEACH, FL 33421	59-2929688	501 (c)(6)	1,000				FUND BOOTH AT FLORIDA ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FLORIDA FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES FLORIDA ASSOCIATION 3100/3200 N MILITARY TRAIL WEST PALM BEACH, FL 33409	81-1946171	501 (c)(3)	1,000				EDUCATION AND OUTREACH PROGRAM
FORT COLLINS CAT RESCUE & SPAYNEUTER CLINIC 2321 E MULBERRY ST FORT COLLINS, CO 80524	20-4969731	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT COMMUNITY SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF ANIMALS HUMANE SOCIETY 1001 AVENUE B CLOQUET, MN 55720	41-1604707	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
FRIENDS OF CHAUTAUGUA CNTY ANIMAL SHELTER INC 111 E CHEROKEE SEDAN, KS 67361	46-1220358	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND VACCINATIONS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF CULEBRA ANIMALS INC PO BOX 527 CULEBRA, PR 00775	66-0760257	501 (c)(3)	12,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
FRIENDS OF MEXICAN ANIMAL WELFARE 23825 15TH AVENUE SE 327 BOTHELL, WA 98021	27-0665925	501 (c)(3)	3,000				FUNDS FOR TREATMENTS OF TRANSMISSIBLE VENEREAL TUMORS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF PETS PO BOX 240981 ANCHORAGE, AK 99524	94-3095459	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
FRIENDS OF SOUND HORSES INC 6614 CLAYTON ROAD 105 SAINT LOUIS, MO 63117	91-2111194	501 (c)(3)	4,000				HORSE TRAINING, DRESSAGE CLINIC FOR FLAT SHOD WALKING HORSES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF THE ANIMAL SHELTER OF ST JOSEPH INC 701 LOWER LAKE RD SAINT JOSEPH, MO 64504	52-2438213	501 (c)(3)	500				COVER COSTS FOR SURGERY FOR KITTEN
FRIENDS OF THE BURLINGTON COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER 3111 ROUTE 38 MOUNT LAUREL, NJ 08054	45-4598820	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR 5K PAW PRINTS RUN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
FRIENDS OF THE SHELTER INC 870 KOOTENAI CUTOFF RD PONDERAY, ID 83852	94-3071245	501 (c)(3)	36,100				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
FRIENDS TO THE FORLORN PITBULL RESCUE INC 112 BAINBRIDGE DRIVE DALLAS, GA 30132	27-0585030	501 (c)(3)	500				BUILD NEW SHELTER FOR PIT BULLS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GWHA INC 21302 S COLEMAN ROAD PECULIAR, MO 64078	43-1913725	501 (c)(3)	3,500				FUND PARTICIPATION IN 2019 EQUIFEST OF KANSAS, SUPPORT WALKING HORSE CLINIC
GENTLE SPIRIT HORSES RESCUE & SANCTUARY 4810 WEST CAYMAN STREET SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107	27-4282458	501 (c)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GLOBAL FEDERATION OF ANIMAL SANCTUARIES PO BOX 32294 WASHINGTON, DC 20007	26-1676217	501 (c)(3)	15,000				GENERAL SUPPORT
GLOUCESTER-MATHEWS HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 385 GLOUCSETER, VA 23061	51-0206238	501 (c)(3)	500				HELP ADOPTABLE ANIMALS FIND NEW HOMES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GRANT COUNTY ANIMAL OUTREACH 6725 RANDOLPH RD MOSES LAKE, WA 98837	20-8911406	501 (c)(3)	1,400				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
GREY2K USA EDUCATION FUND 7 CENTRAL STREET ARLINGTON, MA 02476	04-3553133	501 (c)(3)	7,000				FL STATEWIDE GREYHOUND RACING SURVEY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
GUAM ANIMALS IN NEED INC P O BOX 12013 YIGO, GU 96929	66-0457503	501 (c)(3)	2,500				FUNDS FOR FLEA AND TICK PREVENTION PRODUCTS
HELP EVERY PET OF HARDIN PO BOX 171 HARDIN, MT 59034	81-0485429	501 (c)(3)	1,000				CARE FOR RESCUED HORSE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HAWAII ISLAND HUMANE SOCIETY 78-6767 MAMALAHOA HIGHWAY HOLUALOA, HI 96725	99-6009437	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
HEARTLAND HUMANE SOCIETY INC 3400 E HWY 50 YANKTON, SD 57078	46-0458711	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT SHORT TERM CLINIC TO PROVIDE HOMELESS CATS WITH VETERINARY CARE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HELPING PAWS ACROSS BORDERS 16 CHAMISA ROAD PLACITAS, NM 87043	46-4129178	501 (c)(3)	125,000				FUNDING FOR LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC IN PUERTO RICO
HIGH DESERT HUMANE SOCIETY 150 W MESQUITE ST GLOBE, AZ 85501	86-0995359	501 (c)(3)	500				FUND REPAIRS FOR LOCAL SHELTER

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HOMEWARD TRAILS ANIMAL RESCUE INC 11116 FAIRFAX STATION ROAD FAIRFAX STATION, VA 22039	32-0086330	501 (c)(3)	4,175				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HOOFSNHORNS FARM INC 9740 W LARIAT DR TUCSON, AZ 85743	46-2593963	501 (c)(3)	1,600				CARE FOR A NUMBER OF RESCUED GOATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HOPE EQUINE RESCUE INC 1200 DIXIE DRIVE AUBURNDALE, FL 33823	26-2647977	501 (c)(3)	2,000				HOUSING AND TRAINING COSTS OF COMMUNITY HORSES
HOPE IN THE VALLEY EQUINE RESCUE AND SANCTUARY INC 9025 N BROADWAY VALLEY CENTER, KS 67147	20-4151013	501 (c)(3)	7,500				CARE FOR HORSES RESCUED FROM CRUELTY CASE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUI PONO HOLOHOLONA PO BOX 943 MT VIEW, HI 96771	20-8567302	501 (c)(3)	2,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HAWAII LAVA FLOW
HUMANE ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETY OF WAUKESHA COUNTY 701 NORTHVIEW ROAD WAUKESHA, WI 53188	39-6108644	501 (c)(3)	1,400				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE ASSOCIATION OF WARREN COUNTY 230 COOK ROAD LEBANON, OH 45036	23-7293589	501 (c)(3)	750				SPAY AND NEUTER FUNDS FOR COMPANION ANIMALS
HUMANE EDUCATION ADVOCATES REACHING TEACHERS INC PO BOX 738 MAMARONECK, NY 10543	41-2055310	501 (c)(3)	7,500				HUMANE EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR TEACHERS AND YOUTH

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE EDUCATIONAL SOCIETY INC 212 N HIGHLAND PARK AVENUE CHATTANOOGA, TN 37404	62-0478240	501 (c)(3)	20,001				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE INDIANA INC 8149 KENNEDY AVE HIGHLAND, IN 46322	35-0895837	501 (c)(3)	25,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY FOR SEATTLE - KING CO 13212 SE EASTGATE WAY BELLEVUE, WA 98005	91-0282060	501 (c)(3)	16,925				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
HUMANE SOCIETY FOR TACOMA AND PIERCE COUNTY 2608 CENTER STREET TACOMA, WA 98409	91-0577128	501 (c)(3)	50,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Humane Society International 1255 23RD STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	52-1769464	501 (c)(3)	4,778,455				General Support Including Care for Liberia Chimps
HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND 1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037	59-3786428	501 (c)(4)	842,055				FUNDS TO COVER FEDERAL AFFAIRS COSTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF BROWARD COUNTY INC 2070 GRIFFIN ROAD FT LAUDERDALE, FL 33301	59-6002321	501 (c)(3)	11,510				STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIALS USED FOR PUERTO RICO SPAYATHON
HUMANE SOCIETY OF CENTRAL OREGON 61170 SE 27TH STREET BEND, OR 97701	93-0616957	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF HARFORD COUNTY INC 2208 CONNOLLY ROAD FALLSTON, MD 21047	52-0567970	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT HUMANE SOCIETY EVENTS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF NORTH TEXAS 1840 EAST LANCASTER FORT WORTH, TX 76103	75-1245911	501 (c)(3)	2,800				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ABANDONED CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF PUERTO RICO CALLE 16 AVENUE B GUAYNABO PR, PR 00970	66-0329776	501 (c)(3)	10,000				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SARASOTA COUNTY 2331 15TH STREET SARASOTA, FL 34237	59-6014943	501 (c)(3)	2,350				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SOUTHEAST MISSOURI 2536 BOUTIN DIRVE CAPE GIRARDEAU, MO 63701	43-1108057	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AND VACCINATIONS
HUMANE SOCIETY OF SULLIVAN COUNTY 2425 N SECTION ST SULLIVAN, IN 47882	26-0490753	501 (c)(3)	1,300				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF TULSA 9521- B S RIVERSIDE PARKWAY TULSA, OK 74137	73-1571476	501 (c)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE ANIMALS WITH SHELTER AND MEDICAL CARE IN COLD WEATHER
HUMANE SOCIETY OF VILAS COUNTY 2477 HWY 45N EAGLE RIVER, WI 54521	39-1735099	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
HUMANE SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON COUNTY INC 13011 MAUGANSVILLE RD HAGERSTOWN, MD 21740	52-0542025	501 (c)(3)	2,534				TESTING AND TREATING DOGS FOR HEARTWORM, CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
HUMANE SOCIETY OF WESTERN MONTANA 5930 HIGHWAY 93 SOUTH MISSOULA, MT 59804	81-0290933	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE ANIMAL CARE, WORK ON PUPPY MILL LEGISLATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
Humane Society Veterinary Medical Association Inc 1255 23RD STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	22-2768664	501 (c)(3)	1,313,337				General Support
HUMANE TOMORROW 1601 ARROWHEAD DRIVE FLOWER MOUND, TX 75028	75-2727224	501 (c)(3)	5,225				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
I AM DOG RESCUE INC 11450 US HWY 380 CROSS ROADS, TX 76227	47-3061918	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SURGERY FOR RESCUED DOG
IDAHO HUMANE SOCIETY INC 4775 DORMAN STREET BOISE, ID 83705	82-0212536	501 (c)(3)	17,500				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES, VETERINARY CARE FOR ABANDONED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ILLINOIS FEDERATION OF HUMANE SOCIETIES 1911 E MAIN STREET URBANA, IL 61802	36-3932650	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR 2018 PRAIRIE ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE
INTERNATIONAL SOCIETY FOR ANTHROZOOLOGY 444 SOUTH 43RD STREET PHILADELPHIA, PA 19104	30-0275851	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SUPPORT RESEARCH AND PUBLICATION OF ARTICLES IN THE AREA OF ANTHROZOOLOGY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ITS A RUFF LIFE RESCUE 2113 WHATLEY ROAD HAMILTON, NJ 08690	46-4037561	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSORSHIP OF HUMANE LEGISLATOR OF THE YEAR AWARD
JACKSON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 403 PINE VIEW ROAD BLACK RIVER FALLS, WI 54615	39-1368939	501 (c)(3)	3,000				VETERINARY CARE AND SHELTER FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY 3910 KESWICK RD N-4327B BALTIMORE, MD 21211	52-0595110	501 (c)(3)	5,000				ANNUAL SPONSORSHIP OF THE CENTER FOR ALTERNATIVES TO ANIMAL TESTING
JOINING FORCES SAVING LIVES 4660 SOUTH 86TH COURT LINCOLN, NE 68526	46-0855719	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT LARGE SCALE FERAL CAT TRAP, NEUTER, RELEASE PROJECT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 1020 S GARFIELD AVE CHANUTE, KS 66720	48-1047336	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT KANSAS ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE
KAUAI FERALS DBA KAUAI COMMUNITY CAT PROJECT 6931 POMAIKAI ST KAPAA, HI 96746	26-4305704	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT ANNUAL SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
KENOSHA COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY DBA SAFE HARBOR HUMANE SOCIETY 7811 60TH AVE KENOSHA, WI 53142	39-0977528	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF RESCUED DOGS
KENTUCKY 4-H FOUNDATION INC DBA YOUNG GUNS 4-H DRILL TEAM 212 SCOVELL HALL LEXINGTON, KY 40546	23-7437297	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT HUMANE HORSEMANSHIP YOUTH TEAMS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
KITSAP HUMANE SOCIETY 9167 DICKEY RD NW SILVERDALE, WA 98383	91-0728353	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPONSOR 2018 ANIMAL KRACKERS EVENT
LAMAR COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 534 SUITE 455 VERSION, AL 35592	63-0865369	501 (c)(3)	500				PROVIDE SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES TO LOW INCOME RESIDENTS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LARIMER HUMANE SOCIETY 3501 E 71ST STREET LOVELAND, CO 80538	84-0611804	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
LAURIE EPPERSON DBA HEARTS 4 PAWS 4540 W 3100 S WEST VALLEY, UT 84120	37-1666943	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY SERVICES FOR RESCUED DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LAWRENCE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 820 ISAAC PARK ROAD LOUISA, KY 41230	61-1208526	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER PROGRAM FOR LOW INCOME RESIDENTS
LENOIR COUNTY SPCA INC DBA ANIMAL SHELTER 2455 ROUSE ROAD EXT KINSTON, NC 28503	51-0185521	501 (c)(3)	3,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR DOGS RESCUED FROM DOG FIGHTING OPERATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LINDA S MAGNIFICENT MUTTS RESCUE 755 N WOLF ROAD HILLSIDE, FL 60162	20-2516008	501 (c)(3)	3,400				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
LOST DOG AND CAT RESCUE FOUNDATION PO BOX 50037 ARLINGTON, VA 22205	31-1789600	501 (c)(3)	5,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.

(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY 202 HIMES HALL BATON ROUGE, LA 70803	72-6000848	501 (c)(3)	100,000				PROVIDE VETERINARY STUDENTS WITH SURGICAL AND MEDICAL EXPERIENCE AT ANIMAL SHELTERS LOCATED IN LOW INCOME LOUISIANA COMMUNITIES
MAIN LINE RESCUE INC DBA MAIN LINE ANIMAL RESCUE (MLAR) 1149 PIKESPRINGS ROAD PHOENIXVILLE, PA 19460	23-3017210	501 (c)(3)	100,000				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MAINE ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 60 COMMUNITY DRIVE AUGUSTA, ME 04330	01-0532162	GOVERNMENT	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
MARIN HUMANE SOCIETY 171 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD NOVATO, CA 94949	94-1156562	501 (c)(3)	4,009				FUNDS TO TRANSPORT ANIMALS DURING CALIFORNIA WILDFIRES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MARION COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 2731 LOCUST AVENUE FAIRMONT, WV 26554	23-7405278	501 (c)(3)	650				CARE AND MEDICATIONS FOR RESCUED DOGS
MARSHALL LEGACY INSTITUTE 2425 WILSON BOULEVARD ARLINGTON, VA 22201	54-1853093	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SPONSOR USE OF MINE DETECTION DOGS IN WAR TORN COUNTRIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MARSHMALLOW FOUNDATION 1478 MALLARD STREET DETROIT LAKES, MN 56501	83-0497312	501 (c)(3)	1,100				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
MARYLAND SPCA 3300 FALLS ROAD BALTIMORE, MD 21211	52-6001558	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR THE SPCA'S FESTIVAL FOR THE ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MASSACHUSETTS ANIMAL COALITION INC 170 ADAMS STREET HOLLISTON, MA 01746	04-3540202	501 (c)(3)	1,200				TRAINING FOR ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS
MASSACHUSETTS SPCA 350 SOUTH HUNTINGTON AVENUE BOSTON, MA 02130	04-2103597	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR BIRDS RESCUED FROM COCK FIGHTING OPERATION

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MAUI HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1047 PUUNENE, HI 96784	99-6000953	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
MAYOR'S ALLIANCE FOR NYC'S ANIMALS INC 244 FIFTH AVENUE SUITE R290 NEW YORK, NY 10001	73-1653635	501 (c)(3)	500				FERAL CAT INITIATIVE PROGRAM

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MERCER ISLAND EASTSIDE ORPHANS AND WAIFS DBA MEOW CAT RESCUE 10600 NE 68TH STREET SUITE F KIRKLAND, WA 98033	91-1743911	501 (c)(3)	1,000				ASSIST WITH TRAP, NEUTER, RELEASE PROGRAM FOR CATS
MICHIGAN HUMANE SOCIETY 30300 TELEGRAPH ROAD BINGHAM FARMS, MI 48025	38-1358206	501 (c)(3)	5,304				CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE, SUPPORT GREAT LAKES ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MID MICHIGAN HUMANE SOCIETY DBA HUMANE SOCIETY OF MID MICHIGAN 9351 S GROW ROAD GREENVILLE, MI 48838	81-3026440	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS
MINDY'S MEMORY PRIMATE SANCTUARY 2205 SW 24TH STREET NEWCASTLE, OK 73065	73-1522989	501 (c)(3)	2,500				EXPANSION AT A PRIMATE ENCLOSURE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MINN-KOTA PAAWS 2125 1ST AVE S FARGO, ND 58103	30-0245020	501 (c)(3)	90,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES
MISSION VALLEY ANIMAL SHELTER LAKE COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY POLSON, MT 59860	81-0463465	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MISSOURI ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOCIATION 116 W BROOKS STREET BROOKFIELD, MO 64628	06-1679269	501 (c)(3)	500				FUNDs FOR ANIMAL CONTROL TRAINING PROGRAMS
MOLOKAI HUMANE SOCIETY PO BOX 1258 KAUNAKAKAI, HI 96748	99-0209763	501 (c)(3)	500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MONTGOMERY COUNTY PARTNERS FOR ANIMAL WELL-BEING 7315 MUNCASTER MILL ROAD DERWOOD, MD 20855	27-1335331	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
MOONSONG MALAMUTE RESCUE INC PO BOX 5095 BOISE, ID 83705	35-2380488	501 (c)(3)	1,000				KNEE SURGERY FOR A DOG

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
MORGAN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 690 W MITCHELL AVENUE MARTINSVILLE, IN 46151	23-7092698	501 (c)(3)	5,000				CARE FOR ANIMALS RESCUED FROM PUPPY MILLS
NASHVILLE HUMANE ASSOCIATION 213 OCEOLA AVE NASHVILLE, TN 37209	62-0672999	501 (c)(3)	7,800				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NATIONAL MILL DOG RESCUE 5335 JD JOHNSON RD PEYTON, CO 80831	26-0574783	501 (c)(3)	2,000				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
NATIONAL WILDLIFE FEDERATION 11100 WILDLIFE CENTER DR RESTON, VA 20190	53-0204616	501 (c)(3)	4,000				DUSTING PRAIRIE DOG COLONIES TO PREVENT DISEASE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NEBRASKA WILDLIFE REHAB INC PO BOX 24122 OMAHA, NE 68124	47-0829201	501 (c)(3)	5,000				COVER EXPENSES RELATED TO PRAIRIE DOG RELOCATION
NEW ENGLAND FEDERATION OF HS INC 951 BROADWAY STREET LOWELL, MA 01854	02-0447142	501 (c)(3)	2,500				SUPPORT ANNUAL NEFHS CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NEW HAMPSHIRE FEDERATION OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS INC 24 FERRY ROAD NASHUA, NH 03064	22-3267817	501 (c)(3)	800				FUND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR INDIVIDUALS LOOKING TO ADOPT A PET
NEW NODAWAY HUMANE SOCIETY 829 SOUTH DEPOT STREET MARYVILLE, MO 64468	43-1392825	501 (c)(3)	500				FUNDS FOR HEATER REPAIRS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NEWBERG ANIMAL SHELTER FRIENDS 901 BRUTSCHER STREET SUITE D NEWBERG, OR 97132	90-0208522	501 (c)(3)	750				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
NICHOLAS COUNTY COMMISSION 700 MAINS STREET SUITE 1 SUMMERVILLE, WV 26651	55-6000371	GOVERNMENT	960				REPLACE EXISTING DOG BEDS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTH CAROLINA ANIMAL AND RABIES CONTROL ASSOC INC 308 N RAIFORD STREET SELMA, NC 27576	45-4276586	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT RABIES CONTROL CONFERENCE
NORTH CENTRAL TEXAS ANIMAL SHELTER COALITION 12300 CR 528 MANSFIELD, TX 76063	31-1717528	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SPONSOR REGIONAL SHELTER CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NORTH VALLEY ANIMAL DISASTER GROUP PO BOX 441 CHICO, CA 95927	06-1672191	501 (c)(3)	1,000				DIRECT CARE AND SERVICES FOR ANIMALS RESCUED DURING DISASTERS
NORTHWEST ORGANIZATION FOR ANIMAL HELP 31300 BRANDSTROM ROAD STANWOOD, WA 98292	91-1362069	501 (c)(3)	525				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
NY STATE ANIMAL PROTECTION FEDERATION EDUCATION FUND INC PO BOX 1115 ALBANY, NY 12201	82-1433077	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
OHIO SOCIETY OF THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS INC PO BOX 546 GROVE CITY, OH 43123	31-1077151	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT LOW COST CLINIC PROVIDING BASIC VETERINARY CARE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OKLAHOMA ALLIANCE FOR ANIMALS INC 5321 S SHERIDAN ROAD SUITE 30 TULSA, OK 74145	84-1640954	501 (c)(3)	2,500				PROVIDE ANIMALS WITH SHELTER IN COLD WEATHER
OPERATION KINDNESS 3201 EARHART DRIVE CARROLLTON, TX 75006	75-1553350	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ORANGE BEACH ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL PROGRAM 5305 MISSISSIPPI AVENUE ORANGE BEACH, AL 36561	82-2078433	501 (c)(3)	1,000				FUNDING FOR LOCAL SPAY AND NEUTER WORK
OREGON ANIMAL CONTROL COUNCIL INC PO BOX 1788 PRINEVILLE, OR 97755	80-0027752	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT OREGON ANIMAL CONTROL COUNCIL ANNUAL TRAINING CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OREGON HUMANE SOCIETY 1067 NE COLUMBIA BLVD PORTLAND, OR 97211	93-0386880	501 (c)(3)	2,775				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
OSWEGO COUNTY SPCA PO BOX 442 FULTON, NY 13069	23-7243487	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR LARGE NUMBER OF NEGLECTED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OTTER CREEK ANIMAL SHELTER 400 MAIN STREET HAZLETON, IA 50641	27-2760278	501 (c)(3)	500				TRAINING AND CONFERENCES FOR STAFF
OUR BIG FAT CARIBBEAN RESCUE INC PO BOX 1377 VIEQUES, PR 00765	66-0871157	501 (c)(3)	22,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
OWEN COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 2014 ROMONA RD SPENCER, IN 47460	35-1835119	501 (c)(3)	1,450				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED PIGS
PAN AFRICAN SANCTUARIES ALLIANCE 3426 SW ARNOLD STREET PORTLAND, OR 97217	22-3878683	501 (c)(3)	2,000				FUNDS TO TRAIN ANIMAL CARE STAFF

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PAWS & MORE ANIMAL SHELTER 1004 1/2 W MADISON WASHINGTON, IA 52353	42-1096734	501 (c)(3)	1,000				PROVIDE VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED DOGS
PAWS PLACE INC PO BOX 67 WINNABOW, NC 28479	56-2146059	501 (c)(3)	7,500				FUNDING FOR ANIMAL CARE, REPLACE DAMAGED EQUIPMENT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PAWS RESCUE INC 12913 TOWNRIDGE RD BOISE, ID 83714	46-4870522	501 (c)(3)	1,700				VETERINARY CARE FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF ABANDONED CATS
PAWS WATCH PO BOX 7005 WARWICK, RI 02887	05-0513435	501 (c)(3)	1,000				GENERAL EXPENSE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PAWTASTIC FRIENDS INC 1903 ELK MOUNTAIN STREET LAS VEGAS, NV 89113	18-4706945	501 (c)(3)	1,300				TRAINING FOR HOMELESS DOGS TO MAKE DOGS MORE ADOPTABLE
PEACEFUL ANIMAL ADOPTION SHELTER 628 SOUTH WILSON STREET VINITA, OK 74301	45-5414625	501 (c)(3)	170,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PEGASUS FOUNDATION 1 INTERNATIONAL PLACE FLOOR 17 BOSTON, MA 02110	22-3487149	501 (c)(3)		1,028,475	Book	REAL PROPERTY INCLUDING ANIMAL CARE CENTER AND SURROUNDING LAND	TRANSFER OF ANIMAL CARE CENTER TO ANOTHER CHARITY
PENNSYLVANIA STATE ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM 1310 ELMERTON AVENUE HARRISBURG, PA 17110	20-2042482	501 (c)(3)	500				CAMPAIGN TO PROTECT PETS DURING NATURAL DISASTERS AND EMERGENCY SITUATIONS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PEOPLE ASSISTING ANIMAL CONTROL 5804 AYERS CORPUS CHRISTI, TX 78415	38-3817365	501 (c)(3)	210,000				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING, FREE WELLNESS AND SPAY/NEUTER SERVICES
PEOPLE FOR PETS- MAGIC VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY INC PO BOX 1163 TWIN FALLS, ID 83303	94-3080299	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PET ANGELS RESCUE INC 10374 S COLTRANE ROAD GUTHRIES, OK 73044	20-8905732	501 (c)(3)	1,000				SUPPORT RESCUE THAT PROVIDES LOCAL RESPONSE TO ANIMAL CRUELTY CASES
PHOENIX RESCUE GROUP PO BOX 833 CARLISLE, PA 17013	20-2578639	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PORTSMOUTH HUMANE SOCIETY INC 4022 SEABOARD COURT PORTSMOUTH, VA 23701	54-0560059	501 (c)(3)	1,014				FUND ORGANIZATION THAT SUPPORTS OTHER ANIMAL SHELTERS
PRAIRIE DOG ACTION 1677 DEXTER ST BROOMFIELD, CO 80020	84-1556864	501 (c)(3)	1,500				RELOCATE A LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PRAIRIE DOG PALS PO BOX 14235 ALBUQUERQUE, NM 87191	85-0392843	501 (c)(3)	500				CONTRIBUTION TOWARDS CHILDREN'S BOOK ABOUT PRAIRIE DOGS
PRAIRIE WILDLIFE RESEARCH INC PO BOX 308 WELLINGTON, CO 80549	46-0462687	501 (c)(3)	7,300				TRAP, RELOCATE, RELEASE A LARGE NUMBER OF BLACK TAILED PRAIRIE DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PREVENT CRUELTY CALIFORNIA A HUMANE SOCIETY COMMITTEE 119 NORTH FAIRFAX AVENUE 613 LOS ANGELES, CA 90036	82-2669758	501 (c)(4)	600,000				CAMPAIGN AGAINST FARM ANIMAL CONFINEMENT
Project Chimps PO BOX 2140 BLUE RIDGE, GA 30513	47-1439557	501 (c)(3)	1,008,979				General Support

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PROJECT PRIMATE INC 7537 42ND AVENUE NE SEATTLE, WA 98115	52-2146831	501 (c)(3)	1,500				VETERINARY CARE AND FEEDING OF RESCUED CHIMP
PROTECTORS OF ANIMAL WELFARE OF NORTH LEE COUNTY 2031 48TH STREET FORT MADISON, IA 52627	42-1450267	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
PROVIDENCE ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE 34 ELBOW STREET PROVIDENCE, RI 02903	05-0262712	501 (c)(3)	500				PRODUCE EDUCATION MATERIALS RELATED TO COMPANION ANIMAL ISSUES
PURRFECT PALS 230 MCRAE RD NE ARLINGTON, WA 98223	94-3127448	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RACE FUND INC 8031 RABBIT LANE HARRISBURG, PA 17112	92-0198499	501 (c)(3)	1,004				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
RAINBOW MEADOWS EQUINE RESCUE AND RETIREMENT INC 1949 DALTON ROAD WICHITA, KS 67361	01-0844944	501 (c)(3)	10,000				CARE FOR HORSES RESCUED FROM CRUELTY CASE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RED BUCKET EQUINE RESCUE 2885 ENGLISH ROAD CHINO HILLS, CA 91709	26-4455325	501 (c)(3)	2,500				VETERINARY CARE FOR HORSES SEIZED FROM HOARDING SITUATION
RED SKY RESCUE INC 8305 W COUNTY ROAD 150 N MEDORA, IN 47260	27-0737457	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES FOR COMMUNITY CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RESCUE FARM INC 106 S 22ND STREET TERRE HAUTE, IN 47803	27-0104387	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TRANSPORT ANIMALS FROM OVERCROWDED SHELTERS
RHODE ISLAND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 186 AMARAL STREET RIVERSIDE, RI 02915	05-0262716	501 (c)(3)	4,000				CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RICHMOND SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 2519 HERMITAGE ROAD RICHMOND, VA 23220	54-0506328	501 (c)(3)	16,200				2018 PARADE OF PETS SPONSOR, MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS
ROMANIA ANIMAL RESCUE INC 8000 MORGAN TERRITORY ROAD LIVERMORE, CA 94551	72-1546354	501 (c)(3)	2,500				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER SURGERIES IN ROMANIA

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
RUGBY CREEK ANIMAL RESCUE INC 1314 RUGBY ROAD MOUTH OF WILSON, VA 24363	20-5995074	501 (c)(3)	6,500				PROVIDE CARE AND TRAINING FOR RESCUED HORSES
RUSTY'S ANGELS SANCTUARY 49459 N 7TH AVE NEW RIVER, AZ 85087	46-4994027	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT SHELTER WITH A FOCUS ON SENIOR DOGS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SC ANIMAL CARE & CONTROL ASSOCIATION 127 HUMANE LANE COLUMBIA, SC 29209	57-0913881	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT CAROLINAS UNITED ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL CONFERENCE
SACRAMENTO SPCA 6201 FLORIN PERKINS ROAD SACRAMENTO, CA 95828	94-1312343	501 (c)(3)	3,900				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SAINT HUBERTS ANIMAL WELFARE CENTER 575 WOODLAND AVENUE MADISON, NJ 07940	22-1627726	501 (c)(3)	24,900				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
SAN DIEGO HUMANE SOCIETY & SPCA 5500 GAINES STREET SAN DIEGO, CA 92110	95-1661688	501 (c)(3)	9,900				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SANTA BARBARA HUMANE SOCIETY 5399 OVERPASS ROAD SANTA BARBARA, CA 93111	95-1643377	501 (c)(3)	1,500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE
SANTUARIO DE ANIMALES SAN FRANCISCO DE ASIS INC STATE ROAD 114 KM 47 BAJURA WARD BOQUERON, PR 00622	66-0717096	501 (c)(3)	5,000				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SATO PROJECT 130 WATER STREET BROOKLYN, NY 11201	45-3743534	501 (c)(3)	12,500				FUNDS FOR PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
SAVING GRACE INC PO BOX 803 WINCHESTER, OR 97495	93-1318052	501 (c)(3)	800				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SECOND CHANCE ANIMAL SHELTER 111 YOUNG ROAD EAST BROOKFIELD, MA 01515	04-3490671	501 (c)(3)	1,000				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SHAMAYIM V'ARETZ INSTITUTE 12631 IMPERIAL HIGHWAY SANTA FE SPRINGS, CA 90670	45-5488702	501 (c)(3)	3,500				SUPPORT FAITH BASED ANIMAL ADVOCACY RETREAT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SHAWANO COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY INC 1290 JAYCEE CT SHAWANO, WI 54166	39-0945701	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
SHEBOYGEN CTY HUMANE SOCIETY DBA HUMANE SOCIETY OF SHEBOYGEN CT 3107 N 20TH STREET SHEBOYGEN, WI 53083	39-1050684	501 (c)(3)	500				CARE FOR ANIMALS IMPACTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SHELTER ANIMALS COUNT 320 MAPLE AVENUE WEST 132 VIENNA, VA 22180	46-2215168	501 (c)(3)	25,000				OPERATIONAL AND PROGRAM FUNDING
SNAKE RIVER ANIMAL SHELTER INC PO BOX 51741 IDAHO FALLS, ID 83405	20-5175430	501 (c)(3)	3,000				FUND SPAY AND NEUTER CLINIC FOR DOGS, STIPEND TO ATTEND EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SOMERSET HUMANE SOCIETY 123 MIDDLE RD SKOWHEGAN, ME 04976	01-0357595	501 (c)(3)	500				HOUSING AND CARE FOR STRAY AND ABANDONED ANIMALS
SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC 3200 SW 4TH AVENUE FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315	23-7086391	501 (c)(3)	932,643				General Support

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SOUTHERN PLAINS LAND TRUST 6439 E MAPLEWOOD AVENUE CENTENNIAL, CO 80111	84-1470479	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SUPPLIES USED TO MOVE LARGE NUMBER OF PRAIRIE DOGS TO SAFE REFUGE
SPAYNEUTER ACTION PROJECT PO BOX 4450 HUNTSVILLE, AL 35815	63-1121259	501 (c)(3)	2,800				FUNDING FOR SEIZURE OF RESCUED ANIMALS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ST LANDRY PARISH ANIMAL CONTROL 255 Hangar Rd OPELOUSAS, LA 70570	72-6001256	GOVERNMENT	5,000				VACCINATIONS AND VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
ST HUBERT'S GIRALDA INC 575 WOODLAND AVE MADISON, NJ 07940	22-1627726	501 (c)(3)	49,875				MEDICAL CARE AND SHELTER FOR ANIMALS TRANSFERRED FROM AREAS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
STANDARD BRED RETIREMENT FOUNDATION 353 SWEETMANS LANE MILLSTONE Township, NJ 08535	52-0325043	501 (c)(3)	500				FUNDING FOR BASIC HORSE CARE CLINIC
SUFFOLK CTY SOCIETY FOR THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS 725 VETERANS MEMORIAL HIGHWAY HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788	11-2990626	501 (c)(3)	1,750				VETERINARY CARE FOR RESCUED CATS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SUSAN LINTER DBA OUR COMPANIONS DOMESTIC ANIMAL SANCTUARY INC 34 C SANRICO DRIVE MANCHESTER, CT 06042	41-2047734	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT FOR SHELTER THAT CARES FOR VULNERABLE DOGS AND CATS
SUSTAINABLE VETS INTERNATIONAL PO BOX 749 KILLDEER, ND 58640	46-3269449	501 (c)(3)	3,000				SUPPORT VETERINARY TRAINING PROGRAM RUN BY UNIVERSITY OF EL SALVADOR

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
SUTHERLIN-OAKLAND STRAY CAT ACTION TEAM PO BOX 354 OAKLAND, OR 97462	27-4491070	501 (c)(3)	1,000				VETERINARY CARE, SHELTER AND SUPPLIES FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF KITTENS
TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL ASSOC 4206 SELINA COURT ARLINGTON, TX 76016	75-1535593	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT TEXAS ANIMAL CONTROL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE ANIMAL SHELTER SOCIETY INC 1430 NEWARK RD ZANESVILLE, OH 43701	31-6040909	501 (c)(3)	800				FUNDS FOR JAW SURGERY FOR A DOG
The Fund for Animals 1255 23RD STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20037	13-6218740	501 (c)(3)	500,000				General Support

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THE STOTSENBERG FOUNDATION 40836 CALLE BANDIDO MURRIETA, CA 92562	95-4265406	501 (c)(3)	1,000				TUITION TO ATTEND EQUINE OSTEOPATHY COURSE USING WALKING HORSES
THE STOTSENBERG PROJECT 40836 CALLE BANDIDO MURRIETA, CA 92562	27-4127237	501 (c)(3)	2,000				SUPPORT EQUESTRIAN PROGRAM FOR YOUNG WOMEN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
THIS OLD HORSE INC 19025 COATES BLVD HASTINGS, MN 55033	45-4234611	501 (c)(3)	10,000				CARE FOR RESCUED HORSES
TRI-COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 735 8TH STREET NE ST CLOUD, MN 56304	23-7449686	501 (c)(3)	500				SUPPORT MINNESOTA ANIMAL WELFARE CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
TRUSTEES OF TUFTS UNIVERSITY 169 HOLLAND ST SOMERVILLE, MA 02144	04-2103634	501 (c)(3)	25,000				SUPPORT IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION STUDIES ON HORSES AND DEER
UNDERDOG PET RESCUE OF WISCONSIN 231 S FAIR OAKS MADISON, WI 53704	45-4808363	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
UNITED FARM WORKERS OF AMERICA 29700 WOODFORD TEHACHAPI RD KEENE, CA 93531	94-1448579	501 (c)(5)	500				SPONSOR UNITED FARM WORKERS ANNUAL EVENT
UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA FOUNDATION INC dba UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA 1938 WEST UNIVERSITY AVENUE GAINESVILLE, FL 32604	59-0974739	501 (c)(3)	50,000				FUND WORK DONE AT PUERTO RICAN SHELTERS BY UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA SHELTER MEDICINE PROGRAM STAFF

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
URBAN UNDERDOGS CORP 3395 S JONES BLVD LAS VEGAS, NV 89146	81-2515693	501 (c)(3)	500				GENERAL SUPPORT
VERMONT COMPANION ANIMAL NEUTERING INC 19A BALLEY MEADOWS ROAD MIDDLESEX, VT 05602	26-1415269	501 (c)(3)	500				SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES FOR LOW INCOME COMMUNITIES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VERMONT DISASTER ANIMAL RESPONSE TEAM PO BOX 1423 WHITE RIVER JUNCTION, VT 05001	80-0443426	501 (c)(3)	700				SPONSOR EMERGENCY ANIMAL SHELTERING TRAININGS
VERMONT HUMANE FEDERATION PO BOX 311 WATERBURY, VT 05676	03-6006500	501 (c)(3)	600				GENERAL SUPPORT

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VETERINARIANS FOR PUERTO RICO CORP 5606 BUTTON BUCK CIRCLE COLUMBIA, MO 65202	82-3040280	501 (c)(3)	70,000				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN
VIDAS - VETERINARIOS INTERNACIONALES DEDICADOS A ANIMALES SANOS PO BOX 20246 BOULDER, CO 80308	58-2683682	501 (c)(3)	184,100				COVER COSTS OF LARGE SCALE PUERTO RICO SPAY AND NEUTER CAMPAIGN

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
VIRGINIA BEACH SPCA 3040 HOLLAND ROAD VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23453	54-6061532	501 (c)(3)	1,050				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
WARRIOR OUTREACH INC 6350 GA HIGHWAY 219 SUITE 110 FORTSON, GA 31808	45-5309949	501 (c)(3)	3,000				CARE FOR EQUINE USED FOR THERAPY WORK FOR THE VETERAN COMMUNITY

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WASHINGTON COUNTY HUMANE SOCIETY 3650 STATE ROAD 60 SLINGER, WI 53086	23-7009054	501 (c)(3)	600				TRANSPORTATION AND MEDICAL CARE FOR ANIMALS AFFECTED BY HURRICANE
WASHINGTON HUMANE SOCIETY 71 OGLETHORPE STREET NW WASHINGTON, DC 20011	53-0219724	501 (c)(3)	5,000				SPONSOR ANNUAL BARK BALL

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WEST VALLEY HUMANE SOCIETY 5801 GRAYE LANE CALDWELL, ID 83607	20-8179233	501 (c)(3)	1,500				STIPEND TO ATTEND ANIMAL CARE EXPO
WICHITA ANIMAL ACTION LEAGUE INC PO BOX 21401 WICHITA, KS 67208	46-5635359	501 (c)(3)	500				SHELTER TRAINING PROGRAM FOCUSED ON PROPER CARE FOR KITTENS

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WILDHORSE RANCH RESCUE INC 11811 S LINDSAY GILBERT, AZ 85296	86-0996647	501 (c)(3)	500				FUND MEDICAL CARE FOR RESCUED ANIMALS
WISCONSIN FEDERATED HUMANE SOCIETIES INC 5132 VOGES RD MADISON, WI 53718	39-1640239	501 (c)(3)	1,500				SUPPORT ANNUAL CONFERENCE

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WISCONSIN HORSE ALLIANCE INC PO BOX 240 HILLSBORO, WI 54634	81-0835059	501 (c)(3)	500				SPONSOR MIDWEST HORSE RESCUE TRAINERS CHALLENGE
WISCONSIN HUMANE SOCIETY 4500 W WISCONSIN AVENUE MILWAUKEE, WI 53208	39-0810533	501 (c)(3)	140,600				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
WYNNE FRIENDS OF ANIMALS 1878R HIGHWAY 64 SPUR WYNNE, AR 72396	71-0828870	501 (c)(3)	5,000				PROVIDE FREE VACCINATIONS AND SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES AT ROSEBUD RESERVATION
YAKIMA HUMANE SOCIETY 2405 WEST BIRCHFIELD ROAD YAKIMA, WA 98901	91-0580938	501 (c)(3)	101,250				FUNDS FOR COMMUNITY OUTREACH TRAINING AND FOR SPAY AND NEUTER SERVICES

Form 990, Schedule I, Part II, Grants and Other Assistance to Domestic Organizations and Domestic Governments.							
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
YAVAPAI HUMANE SOCIETY 1625 SUNDOG RANCH RD PRESCOTT, AZ 86301	86-0327745	501 (c)(3)	500				EMERGENCY FUND RESCUED ANIMALS

Schedule J
(Form 990)

Compensation Information

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

- For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees**
- ▶ **Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.**
▶ **Attach to Form 990.**
▶ **Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.**

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Questions Regarding Compensation

1a Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> First-class or charter travel | <input type="checkbox"/> Housing allowance or residence for personal use |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Travel for companions | <input type="checkbox"/> Payments for business use of personal residence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tax indemnification and gross-up payments | <input type="checkbox"/> Health or social club dues or initiation fees |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discretionary spending account | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal services (e.g., maid, chauffeur, chef) |

b If any of the boxes in line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain

2 Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors, trustees, officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked in line 1a?

3 Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation committee | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Written employment contract |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Independent compensation consultant | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Compensation survey or study |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Form 990 of other organizations | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approval by the board or compensation committee |

4 During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization

a Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment?

b Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?

c Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?

If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III

Only 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.

5 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the revenues of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III

6 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation contingent on the net earnings of

a The organization?

b Any related organization?

If "Yes," on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III

7 For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments not described in lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III

8 Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III

9 If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?

Yes No

1b Yes

2 Yes

4a Yes

4b No

4c No

5a No

5b No

6a No

6b No

7 No

8 No

9

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that are not listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note. The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual

See Additional Data Table**Schedule J (Form 990) 2018**

Part III Supplemental Information

Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule J, Part II, Column (B) Reportable compensation	Wayne Pacelle received base compensation of \$69,909 (salary of \$42,884 and a required payout of accrued paid time off of \$27,025). He also received \$134,340 as a result of the mandatory distribution from his 457(b) retirement plan, the contributions to which had been previously disclosed on the applicable Form 990 when accrued. No severance or other discretionary payments were made.
Schedule J, Part I, Line 1a First-class or charter travel	Kelly Peterson, a highest compensated employee, used first class airfare for programmatic purposes. The amount of the ticket was found to be the lowest fare available and in compliance with travel policy. It was not treated as taxable compensation.
Schedule J, Part I, Line 4a Severance or change-of-control payment	GEOFFREY HANDY \$74,233 received as severance. Holly Hazard \$51,573 received as severance. MICHAEL MARKARIAN \$126,000 received as severance. ANDREW ROWAN \$241,293 received as severance.

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697
Software Version: 2018v3.1
EIN: 53-0225390
Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990, Schedule J, Part II - Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

(A) Name and Title		(B) Breakdown of W-2 and/or 1099-MISC compensation			(C) Retirement and other deferred compensation	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B) reported as deferred on prior Form 990
		(i) Base Compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation				
1Andrew Rowan PhD Former CIO & Chief Scientific Officer	(i)	204,639	0	241,293	20,392	16,656	482,980	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1Bernard O Unti PhD Former Assistant Treasurer	(i)	134,960	0	0	12,427	7,795	155,182	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2G Thomas Waite III Treasurer & CFO	(i)	230,253	0	0	22,619	18,856	271,728	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3Michaelen Barsness Controller, Deputy Treasurer & Assistant Treasurer	(i)	161,370	0	0	8,412	13,247	183,028	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
4Wayne Pacelle President & CEO	(i)	69,909	0	134,340	2,162	1,892	208,302	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
5Theresa Reese Second Deputy Director	(i)	139,205	0	0	13,372	2,380	154,957	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6Cristobel Block Acting President & CEO & Chief International Officer	(i)	255,630	0	0	25,157	19,931	300,718	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7Katherine Karl General Counsel, Vice President & CLO	(i)	242,543	0	0	12,171	1,726	256,440	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
8Michael Markarian Chief Operating Officer	(i)	186,214	0	126,000	6,704	10,425	329,343	0
	(ii)	5,544	0	0	137	213	5,894	0
9Denise Schlener Assistant Treasurer	(i)	161,922	0	0	8,218	8,888	179,028	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10Holly Hazard SVP Programs & Innovations	(i)	170,513	0	51,573	5,997	4,207	232,290	0
	(ii)	2,458	0	0	122	86	2,666	0
11Geoffrey Handy SVP for Marketing and Communications	(i)	151,376	0	74,233	5,502	16,372	247,483	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12Amy Nichols VP, Companion Animals & Equine Protection	(i)	150,205	0	0	5,971	621	156,797	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13Delenia McIver Associate General Counsel	(i)	153,516	0	0	7,961	15,258	176,735	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
14Rebecca Branzell Deputy General Counsel	(i)	173,745	0	0	16,670	7,912	198,326	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
15Kelly Peterson Senior State Director	(i)	167,143	0	0	15,060	7,876	190,080	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
16Heidi Prescott SVP Campaigns	(i)	160,866	0	0	15,737	9,573	186,175	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17Jill Little SVP Human Capital & Development	(i)	200,946	0	0	10,035	7,078	218,059	0
	(ii)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS

As Filed Data -

DLN: 93493179007359

SCHEDULE M
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Noncash Contributions

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

▶Complete if the organizations answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, lines 29 or 30.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part ITypes of Property

	(a) Check if applicable	(b) Number of contributions or items contributed	(c) Noncash contribution amounts reported on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1g	(d) Method of determining noncash contribution amounts
1 Art—Works of art				
2 Art—Historical treasures				
3 Art—Fractional interests				
4 Books and publications				
5 Clothing and household goods				
6 Cars and other vehicles	X	3,241	1,641,557	Market value
7 Boats and planes				
8 Intellectual property				
9 Securities—Publicly traded	X	96	915,295	Market value
10 Securities—Closely held stock				
11 Securities—Partnership, LLC, or trust interests				
12 Securities—Miscellaneous				
13 Qualified conservation contribution—Historic structures				
14 Qualified conservation contribution—Other				
15 Real estate—Residential				
16 Real estate—Commercial				
17 Real estate—Other				
18 Collectibles				
19 Food inventory	X	12	861,154	Market value
20 Drugs and medical supplies	X	10	749,312	Market value
21 Taxidermy				
22 Historical artifacts				
23 Scientific specimens				
24 Archeological artifacts				
25 Other ▶ (Gifts for FR events)	X	33	272,631	Market value
26 Other ▶ (Animal Care Supplies)	X	6	487,731	Market value
27 Other ▶ ()				
28 Other ▶ ()				

29 Number of Forms 8283 received by the organization during the tax year for contributions for which the organization completed Form 8283, Part IV, Donee Acknowledgement

29

2

30a During the year, did the organization receive by contribution any property reported in Part I, lines 1 through 28, that it must hold for at least three years from the date of the initial contribution, and which is not required to be used for exempt purposes for the entire holding period?

30a

No

b If "Yes," describe the arrangement in Part II

31 Does the organization have a gift acceptance policy that requires the review of any nonstandard contributions?

31

No

32a Does the organization hire or use third parties or related organizations to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions?

32a

Yes

b If "Yes," describe in Part II

33 If the organization did not report an amount in column (c) for a type of property for which column (a) is checked, describe in Part II

Part II Supplemental Information.

Provide the information required by Part I, lines 30b, 32b, and 33, and whether the organization is reporting in Part I, column (b), the number of contributions, the number of items received, or a combination of both. Also complete this part for any additional information.

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule M, Part I, Line 31 NON-STANDARD CONTRIBUTIONS	EXPLANATION ANY NONSTANDARD ITEMS ARE REVIEWED, AND ACCEPTED IF -THE DONATED GOODS CAN BE USED IN THE ORGANIZATION'S OPERATIONS, OR -IF DONATED GOODS HAVE VALUE LARGE ENOUGH THAT THEY ARE WORTH SELLING
Schedule M, Part I, Line 32b Third parties used to solicit, process, or sell noncash contributions	AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES, INC ACTS AS HSUS'S AGENT FOR THE VEHICLE DONATION PROGRAM FOR THE PROCESSING OF DONATED VEHICLES AUTOMOTIVE RECOVERY SERVICES, INC MAKES PAYMENTS TO HSUS FOR UNITS SOLD UNDER THEIR AGREEMENT NET OF FEES AND EXPENSES
Schedule M, Part I Explanations of reporting method for number of contributions	Cars and other vehicles - Number of items received Securities - Publicly traded - Number of contributions Food inventory - Number of contributions Drugs and medical supplies - Number of contributions Other - Gifts for FR events Number of contributions Other - Animal Care Supplies Number of contributions

efile GRAPHIC print - DO NOT PROCESS		As Filed Data -	DLN: 93493179007359
SCHEDULE O (Form 990 or 990-EZ)	Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information. ▶ Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ. ▶ Go to <u>www.irs.gov/Form990</u> for the latest information.		OMB No 1545-0047
			2018
Department of the Treasury			Open to Public Inspection
Name of the organization The Humane Society of the United States		Employer identification number 53-0225390	

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (1 OF 4) MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS THE HSUS ENGAGES WITH SUPPORTERS AND AUDIENCES THROUGH A VARIETY OF MEDIA VISITORS TO THE PRIMARY WEBSITE, HUMANE SOCIETY ORG, NUMBERED 11 MILLION IN 2018 VISITED THE SITE 14 MILLION TIMES SUPPORTERS USED TOOLS THERE TO TAKE ACTION ON A VARIETY OF ISSUES 259,801 TIMES THE HSUS HAS OVER 2.5 MILLION SUPPORTERS ON FACEBOOK AND REGISTERED MORE THAN 2.6 MILLION 'LIKES' DURING 2018 THE HSUS UPDATES 836,000 PEOPLE ON TWITTER, AND UPDATES MORE THAN 332,000 PEOPLE VIA INSTAGRAM THE PRESIDENT/CEO WRITES A BLOG ABOUT ANIMAL ISSUES AND THE ORGANIZATION'S ACTIVITIES THAT WAS SENT TO MORE THAN 16,500 INDIVIDUALS, IN 2018, THE BLOG GAINED MORE THAN 1 MILLION PAGEVIEWS AND WAS SHARED ON FACEBOOK 896,000 TIMES THE FULL BLOG WAS ALSO SENT TO APPROXIMATELY 7,500 EMAIL SUBSCRIBERS EVERY WEEKDAY IT APPEARED, AND 1,000 EMAIL SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVED A DIGEST EACH WEEK ONLINE MEDIA THE HSUS USES ONLINE MEDIA TO REACH SUPPORTERS AND MEMBERS AND SENDS THOUSANDS OF EMAIL COMMUNICATIONS TO ITS CONSTITUENTS THE ORGANIZATION HAS A DYNAMIC TEXT MESSAGING PROGRAM, ACTIVATING MORE THAN 220,200 CONSTITUENTS TO TAKE ACTION FOR ANIMALS DIRECTLY FROM THEIR MOBILE PHONES VIDEO THE HSUS PRODUCES VIDEOS TIED TO ITS MAJOR CAMPAIGNS AND ACTIVITIES THE HSUS REGISTERED MORE THAN 87 MILLION VIEWS FOR ITS ONLINE VIDEOS ON YOUTUBE, FACEBOOK, HUMANE SOCIETY ORG, AND Roku MEDIA RELATIONS THE DEPARTMENT WORKS TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ABOUT ANIMAL PROTECTION THROUGH MASS MEDIA IN 2018, THE HSUS DISTRIBUTED 144 PRESS RELEASES, STATEMENTS, AND NEWS BRIEFS TO JOURNALISTS, AND DISTRIBUTED SEVERAL HUNDRED OP-EDS, GUEST COLUMNS, AND LETTERS TO THE EDITOR, SECURING PLACEMENT IN MANY TOP-TIER PUBLICATIONS THESE AND OTHER EFFORTS GENERATED MORE THAN 29,400 MEDIA APPEARANCES THESE STRATEGIC EFFORTS RESULTED IN MORE THAN 40,000 MEDIA MENTIONS IN 2018 CREATIVE DEPARTMENT THE DEPARTMENT CREATES PRINT AND ELECTRONIC MAGAZINES, BROCHURES, ADVERTISEMENTS, REPORTS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS IN 2018, MORE THAN 580,000 PEOPLE RECEIVED THE HSUS'S BIMONTHLY ALL ANIMALS MAGAZINE AS OF DECEMBER 31, 2018, 2,643 SUBSCRIBERS RECEIVED 3,406 COPIES OF ANIMAL SHELTERING MAGAZINE FOUR TIMES PER YEAR, AND SOME 17,486 RECEIVED ITS ASSOCIATED E-NEWSLETTER, THE SCOOP UNIQUE PAGE VIEWS TO ANIMALSHELTERING ORG, AN ONLINE RESOURCE FOR THOSE IN THE SHELTERING AND RESCUE FIELDS, NUMBERED APPROXIMATELY 779,397 IN 2018 CONFERENCES AND EVENTS THE HSUS HOSTS A NUMBER OF CONFERENCES AND EVENTS FOR ANIMAL ADVOCATES THESE INCLUDE ANIMAL CARE EXPO, THE FOREMOST PROFESSIONAL ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES CONFERENCE IN THE WORLD, AND TAKING ACTION FOR ANIMALS (TAF), A MARQUEE BIENNIAL EVENT FOR HUMANE ADVOCATES INTERESTED IN ENGAGEMENT AND TRAINING DURING 2018, 550 INDIVIDUALS ATTENDED THE BIENNIAL TAF EVENT IN 2018, 1,888 PEOPLE FROM OVER FORTY COUNTRIES ATTENDED ANIMAL CARE EXPO DONOR CARE DONOR CARE MANAGES THE MEMBERSHIP EXPERIENCE FOR THE HSUS AND RESPONDS TO</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>O THOUSANDS OF SUPPORTER AND MEMBER INQUIRIES ANNUALLY IN 2018, DONOR CARE FIELD 74,811 TELEPHONE CALLS AND 90,863 EMAILS ACROSS ALL HSUS AFFILIATES. COMPANION ANIMALS: THE HSUS IS COMMITTED TO CREATING A BETTER, KINDER WORLD FOR CATS, DOGS AND OTHER ANIMAL COMPANIONS. THE COMPANION ANIMALS SECTION CONDUCTS A NUMBER OF PROGRAMS AIMED AT REDUCING EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY AND TREATABLE ANIMALS, PROMOTES THE SOCIAL, PSYCHOLOGICAL, AND OTHER BENEFITS OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND, AND WORKS WITH SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS TO PREVENT ANIMAL SUFFERING WHEN THAT BOND BREAKS. THE SECTION INTERACTS WITH THE PUBLIC ON ISSUES INCLUDING SPAYING AND NEUTERING, TETHERING OF DOGS, GREYHOUND RACING, MICRO-CHIPPING, AND THE MANAGEMENT OF OUTDOOR CATS. THE SECTION ALSO WORKS TO PROVIDE COMMUNITIES, SHELTERS, AND PET OWNERS WITH THE KNOWLEDGE AND SKILLS NEEDED TO CONFRONT ANIMAL CRUELTY, END PET OVERPOPULATION, AND PROVIDE SAFE, APPROPRIATE HOMES FOR COMPANION ANIMALS. PETS FOR LIFE: THE HSUS'S GROUNDBREAKING PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM ADDRESSES THE CRITICAL LACK OF ACCESSIBLE AND AFFORDABLE PET SERVICES AND INFORMATION FOR PEOPLE AND PETS IN UNDERSERVED AREAS, CONNECTING COMMUNITIES TO WELLNESS CARE AND SERVICES. AS THE PFL PROGRAM HAS EXPANDED TO NEW MARKETS (SUPPORTED BY GRANTS), IT HAS PROVEN THAT IT CAN BRING UP A COMMUNITY'S SPAY/NEUTER RATE FROM LESS THAN TEN PERCENT TO 87 PERCENT, IN LINE WITH THE NATIONAL AVERAGE. WITH THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN TWO DOZEN ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS, THE HSUS IS CLOSING THE SERVICE GAP AND SHOWING ANIMAL GROUPS AND SERVICE PROVIDERS A BETTER WAY TO FOCUS ON PEOPLE AND PETS. THIS BUILDS STRONG RELATIONSHIPS AND TRUST WITHIN A LARGELY UNREACHED AND OVERLOOKED DEMOGRAPHIC OF PET OWNERS. PUPPY MILLS: THE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT HOW TO OBTAIN DOGS AS PETS WITHOUT SUPPORTING THE PUPPY MILL INDUSTRY, WHILE SEEKING TO HIGHLIGHT THE PROBLEMS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH-VOLUME, SUBSTANDARD COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING OPERATIONS. THE SECTION SUPPORTS RESPONSIBLE DOG BREEDERS BY PUBLICLY SHARING INFORMATION ON HOW TO SELECT A BREEDER, AND BY WORKING WITH A BREEDER ADVISORY AND RESOURCE COUNCIL (BARC).</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (1 OF 4) EQUINE PROTECTION IN 2018, THE HSUS'S CAMPAIGN TO EN D THE CRUEL PRACTICE OF SORING TENNESSEE WALKING HORSES CONTINUED TO ADVANCE THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT, TO UPGRADE THE FEDERAL LAW AGAINST SORING, SECURED 336 COSP ONORS IN THE 115th CONGRESS THE HSUS CONTINUED TO FIGHT EFFORTS TO REOPEN DOMESTIC HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES THE HSUS WORKED HARD TO RESTORE A PROHIBITION ON FEDERAL FUNDING FOR THE INSPECTION OF HORSE SLAUGHTERHOUSES, AND TO PROHIBIT OTHER USDA EXPENDITURES FOR HORSE SLAUGHTER THE HSUS CAMPAIGNED FOR PASSAGE OF THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT , WHICH WOULD IMPOSE A BAN ON SLAUGHTER AND EXPORT OF AMERICAN HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTIO N AND SECURED 250 COSPONSORS IN THE 115th CONGRESS IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS EFFORT S TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON PUBLIC LANDS, AND TO WORK IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT TO RESEARCH THE FEASIBILITY OF TREATING FREE-ROAMING WILD BURROS WITH PZP THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY RALLIED TO ENSURE THAT LANGUAGE W AS INCLUDED IN FY19 APPROPRIATIONS THAT WOULD PREVENT WILD HORSES AND BURROS FROM BEING SLAUGHTERED ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE HSUS IS A LEADER IN THE CAMPAIGN TO END ANIMAL USE IN TOXICITY TESTING, INCLUDING COSMETICS TESTING THE HSUS HAS SUPPORTED FEDERAL LEGISLATI ON, THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT (HCA), TO PROHIBIT TESTING OF COSMETICS ON ANIMALS IN THE U S AND THE SALE OF COSMETICS THAT INVOLVED ANIMAL TESTING, EVEN IF CONDUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE U S , AND ALSO WORKED TO SECURE PASSAGE OF A FIRST-OF-ITS-KIND COSMETICS LAW BUILDING UP ON PASSAGE OF THE FRANK R LAUTENBERG CHEMICAL SAFETY FOR THE 21ST CENTURY ACT, WHICH MAND ATES THAT ANIMALS ONLY BE USED AS A LAST RESORT, AND PRIORITIZES DEVELOPMENT OF NEW METHOD S, THE HSUS CONTINUES TO WORK TO ENSURE PROPER IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW BY THE ENVIRONMEN TAL PROTECTION AGENCY THE HSUS ACHIEVED POLICY GAINS REGARDING REPLACEMENT OF ANIMALS FOR PESTICIDE TESTING THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PARTICIPATE IN THE COMMITTEE FOR THE ORGANIZATIO N FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT (OECD) AND THE INTERAGENCY COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR THE VALIDATION OF ALTERNATIVE METHODS (ICCVAM) THESE BODIES HAVE SIGNIFICANT INFLU ENCE OVER THE ADOPTION AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVES TO THE USE OF ANIMALS OECD RELE ASED MULTIPLE GUIDELINES ON NON-ANIMAL ALTERNATIVES TO SPARE ANIMALS FROM THE SUFFERING INVOLVED WITH TOXICITY TESTING THE HSUS CONTINUED TO LEAD THE HUMAN TOXICOLOGY PROJECT CONS ORTIUM (WITH PROMINENT MULTI-NATIONAL CORPORATIONS), WHICH WORKS TO IDENTIFY SCIENTIFIC OP PORTUNITIES AND TO SECURE FUNDING, AS WELL AS TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC ABOUT NON-ANIMAL ALTER NATIVES THE HSUS COLLABORATES WITH THE SCIENTIFIC COMMUNITY THROUGH ALTTOX ORG AND BIOMED 21 ORG, WEBSITES THAT PROVIDE SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY UPDATES REGARDING ALTERNATIVE APPROACH ES TO USING ANIMALS FOR TOXICITY TESTING AND BIOMEDICAL RESEARCH THE PROTECTION AND PROMP T RETIREMENT OF CHIMPANZEES ON</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4c</p> <p>PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>CE USED IN RESEARCH IS A CONTINUING PRIORITY. IN VARIOUS STATES, THE HSUS ALSO WORKED ON PUBLIC POLICY REFORM RELATED TO THE USE OF DOGS AND CATS IN RESEARCH, INCLUDING ADOPTION AFTER THEIR TIME IN THE LABORATORY. FARM ANIMALS. IN RHODE ISLAND, THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY CAMPAIGNED FOR A BILL TO BAN BATTERY CAGE CONFINEMENT OF EGG-LAYING HENS. IN IOWA, IT LED A PRESSURE CAMPAIGN TO WEAKEN A BIZARRE MEASURE THAT REQUIRED GROCERY STORES TO SELL AT LEAST SOME EGGS FROM CAGED HENS. IN MISSISSIPPI, THE HSUS HELPED TO THWART A DANGEROUS AG-GAG MEASURE. IN OREGON, THE HSUS HELPED TO PERSUADE THE STATE TO REVOKE AN OPERATIONS PERMIT FOR A MEGA-DAIRY. WILDLIFE. THE HSUS PUSHED BACK AGAINST USDA POLICIES THAT HAVE LED TO A SHARP DECLINE IN ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS AGAINST ROADSIDE ZOOS AND OTHER PROBLEM EXHIBITORS. IN 2018, THE HSUS SUCCEEDED IN PREVENTING THE AGENCY FROM IMPLEMENTING THIRD-PARTY INSPECTIONS INVOLVING CONFLICTS OF INTEREST. THE DIVISION ALSO FOUGHT AGAINST INITIATIVES TO EXPAND THE POSSIBILITIES FOR PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF EXOTIC ANIMALS AND WORKED ON A NUMBER OF CAMPAIGNS TO END PRIVATE OWNERSHIP OF WILD EXOTICS AND THEIR DISPLAY IN CAPTIVE EXHIBITION AND TRAVELING SHOWS. THE HSUS'S THIRTY-YEAR EFFORT TO PROTECT DOLPHINS FROM FISHING FLEETS THAT TARGET AND OFTEN KILL THEM TO CATCH THE TUNA THAT SWIM BELOW THEM HAS SUCCEEDED. IN 2018, THE WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION UPHELD A PRIOR PANEL RULING THAT FOUND THAT THE U.S. AMENDMENTS TO ITS DOLPHIN-SAFE LABELING REGIME BROUGHT IT INTO COMPLIANCE WITH WTO RULES. THE WILDLIFE DIVISION WORKED HARD TO PROTECT GRIZZLY BEARS UNDER THREAT OF REMOVAL FROM THE ENDANGERED SPECIES LIST, AND HELPED TO DEFEAT MULTIPLE ATTEMPTS TO REMOVE FEDERAL PROTECTIONS FOR WOLVES IN THE GREAT LAKES REGION. IT DEFEATED BIDS TO EXPAND HUNTING OF BEARS IN CONNECTICUT AND NEW JERSEY, AND STOPPED PROPOSALS IN OHIO AND INDIANA TO KILL BOBCATS. THE HSUS CONTINUED TO PARTNER WITH WILD NEIGHBOR COMMUNITIES BY PROVIDING TRAININGS AND RESOURCES TO HELP THEM HUMANELY ADDRESS WILDLIFE CONFLICTS. ANIMAL PROTECTION LITIGATION. THE SECTION CARRIES OUT PRECEDENT-SETTING LEGAL WORK ON BEHALF OF ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS AND ADMINISTRATIVE AGENCIES, RESEARCHING, PREPARING, AND PROSECUTING LAWSUITS, MAINLY IN AREAS COVERED BY SEVEN CORE GROUPS: FARM ANIMALS, COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE AND RESEARCH, ANIMAL MARKETING PROGRAMS, ANIMAL CRIMES, CONSTITUTIONAL AND POLICY DEFENSE, AND LEGISLATION.</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	<p>CORPORATE POLICY, ENCOMPASSING SUCH ACTIVITIES AS EXPANDING THE SCOPE OF CORPORATE POLICIES CONCERNING THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS, URGING CONSUMERS TO MODIFY THEIR SPENDING AND LIFESTYLE HABITS, AND PERSUADING THOUGHT LEADERS IN THE CORPORATE AND OTHER SECTORS TO ALLY THEMSELVES WITH HUMANE VALUES, ARE IMPORTANT ELEMENTS OF THE HSUS'S WORK. FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION: THE FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION CAMPAIGN WORKS WITH CONSUMERS, CORPORATIONS, AND POLICYMAKERS TO SPUR REFORM IN THE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD. THE HSUS SUPPORTS HUMANE FARMERS AND HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE FARMING PRACTICES, AND ENCOURAGES THE PUBLIC TO FOLLOW THE 3 R'S, I.E., REDUCTION IN CONSUMPTION OF ANIMAL PRODUCTS, REFINEMENT, BY WORKING FOR REFORMS IN THE WAYS IN WHICH ANIMALS ARE RAISED AND TREATED, AND ENCOURAGING CONSUMERS TO CHOOSE PRODUCTS NOT DERIVED FROM FACTORY FARMING, AND REPLACEMENT, THE INCORPORATION OF PLANT FOODS INTO THE DIET. IN 2018, THE HSUS'S FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION WORK INCLUDED SUCCESS IN PERSUADING EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, RESTAURANT CHAINS, AND CORPORATIONS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE PURCHASING POLICIES IN RELATION TO CRATE-FREE PORK, CAGE-FREE EGGS, AND OTHER ANIMAL PRODUCTS. THE HSUS COOPERATED WITH FOOD RETAILERS, INSTITUTIONAL INVESTORS, HUMANE-MINDED FARMERS, AND OTHERS TO MAKE A DIFFERENCE. THE HSUS'S PRIVATE SECTOR OUTREACH DURING THE YEAR INSPIRED FOOD INDUSTRY COMPANIES TO ANNOUNCE TIMELINES FOR ELIMINATING BATTERY CAGES FROM THEIR SUPPLY CHAINS BY SWITCHING TO 100 PERCENT CAGE-FREE EGGS. THE HSUS ALSO ACHIEVED IMPORTANT CORPORATE POLICY WINS FOR BROILER CHICKENS – THOSE RAISED FOR MEAT – THROUGH ITS NINE BILLION LIVES CAMPAIGN. UNDER THE HSUS'S INFLUENCE, MAJOR COMPANIES, INCLUDING ROYAL CARIBBEAN CRUISE LINES, ACCOR HOTELS, AND BRUEGGER'S BAGELS, ANNOUNCED COMPREHENSIVE REFORMS FOR THEIR CHICKEN SUPPLY CHAINS. THESE INCLUDED MANDATES THAT SUPPLIERS SWITCH TO HEALTHIER BREEDS, GIVE ANIMALS MORE ROOM, PROVIDE ENRICHMENT THAT ALLOW THEM TO ENGAGE IN THEIR NATURAL BEHAVIORS, AND TRANSITION TO MORE MODERN SLAUGHTER SYSTEMS. THE HSUS HOSTED A SERIES OF "FOOD FORWARD" EVENTS IN THE US AND CANADA, TRAINING MORE THAN 3,533 FOOD SERVICE PROFESSIONALS IN 132 PLANT-BASED CULINARY TRAINING SESSIONS, ON IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAMS LIKE MEATLESS MONDAY TO REDUCE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS ON FACTORY FARMS. HSUS STAFF MEMBERS SECURED NEARLY 100 MEAT REDUCTION POLICIES WITHIN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER LEARNING AND SCHOOL SYSTEMS. THE HSUS FORGED MAJOR PARTNERSHIPS WITH FOOD SERVICE COMPANIES SODEXO AND FRESH IDEAS. WILDLIFE PROTECTION: THE HSUS MADE MAJOR STRIDES AGAINST THE FUR TRADE, AS SAN FRANCISCO AND LOS ANGELES VOTED TO BAN THE SALE OF FUR WITHIN CITY LIMITS. COACH, BURBERRY, DONNA KAREN/DKNY, VERSACE, FURLA, BOTTEGA VENETA, NICHOLAS K., TJ MAXX/MARSHALLS AND FARFETCH COM ALL ANNOUNCED FUR-FREE POLICIES. CHANEL BANNED NOT JUST FUR BUT EXOTIC SKINS. DIANE VON FURSTENBERG AND COLUMBIA SPORTSWEAR BANNED ANGORA AND MOHAIR. LONDON FASHION WEEK ANNOUNCED ITS COMMITMENT.</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d DESCRIPTION OF OTHER PROGRAM SERVICES	T TO FUR-FREE, AND INSTYLE MAGAZINE ANNOUNCED A FUR-FREE POLICY, EXTENDING TO EDITORIALS, PHOTOS AND ADVERTISEMENTS LINDEN STAUB BECAME THE FIRST MODELING AGENCY TO REFUSE TO SEND ITS MODELS TO SHOOTS OR RUNWAY SHOW WHERE THEY ARE REQUIRED TO WEAR FUR PET STORE CONVER SIONS THE CAMPAIGN ALSO ASSISTS PET STORES WILLING TO CONVERT TO OFFERING RESCUED PUPPIES FROM LOCAL SHELTERS INSTEAD OF SELLING DOGS FROM PUPPY MILLS, BY BUILDING BRIDGES WITH LO CAL SHELTERS AND FACILITATING TRANSPORT OF RESCUED DOGS AS OF THE END OF 2018, MORE THAN 16,500 SHELTER DOGS AND PUPPIES HAD BEEN SAVED AS A RESULT OF THESE EFFORTS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (2 OF 4) CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY THE CAT PROTECTION AND POLICY PROGRAM WORKS TO ELEVATE THE STATUS AND IMPROVE THE WELFARE OF CATS THROUGH EFFORTS TO ENSURE HUMANE ACQUISITION OF CATS, KEEP CATS IN LOVING HOMES, AND HUMANELY AND EFFECTIVELY MANAGE OUTDOOR CAT POPULATIONS, THE PROGRAM SEEKS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF UNOWNED CATS AND INCREASE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CATS THE HSUS WORKS TO REDUCE SHELTER INTAKE AND EUTHANASIA OF CATS, AND TO ENCOURAGE THE ANIMAL CARE FIELD TO EMBRACE PRO-ACTIVE, EFFECTIVE TRAP/NEUTER/RETURN PROGRAMS FOR FERAL AND STRAY CATS THE HSUS ADVANCES ITS CAT PROTECTION AGENDA WITH SUCH RESOURCES AS PUBLISHED GUIDES, ONLINE COURSES, ARCHIVED WEBINARS, AND ONE-ON-ONE SUPPORT FOR PROFESSIONALS AND VOLUNTEERS IN 2018, STAFF MEMBERS LED "RETHINKING THE CAT" SYMPOSIA IN TWO CITIES, WITH OVER 100 PARTICIPANTS THE HSUS SPEARHEADED THE LAUNCH OF THE DC CAT COUNT, A COLLABORATIVE RESEARCH PROJECT ON IMPROVING EFFECTIVENESS OF HUMANE CAT MANAGEMENT ADOPTERS WELCOME THE "ADOPTERS WELCOME" PROGRAM CHALLENGES SHELTERS AND RESCUES TO RETHINK WHAT THEY KNOW ABOUT ANIMAL ADOPTIONS TRADITIONAL ADOPTION POLICIES WERE DESIGNED TO PREVENT SURRENDERS, AND POTENTIAL ADOPTERS HAD TO PROVE THAT THEY HAD THE RIGHT INCOME, THE RIGHT LIVING SITUATION, AND THE RIGHT REFERENCES "ADOPTERS WELCOME" INTRODUCES A FACT-BASED ALTERNATIVE TO TRADITIONAL SCREENING, MAKING ADOPTION A VIABLE OPTION FOR MORE PEOPLE, AND RAISING ADOPTION RATES THE SHELTER PET PROJECT A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE HSUS, THE AD COUNCIL AND MADDIE'S FUND, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PRODUCES GAME-CHANGING TELEVISION, PRINT, RADIO, ONLINE AND OUTDOOR ADVERTISEMENTS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION OF SHELTER PETS NATIONWIDE AND TO REDUCE THE EUTHANASIA OF HEALTHY ANIMALS IN 2018, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT PUBLIC SERVICE ANNOUNCEMENTS RAN MORE THAN 597,000 TIMES IN PRINT, RADIO, TELEVISION, INTERACTIVE AND OUT-OF-HOME ADVERTISING, HELPING TO DRIVE MORE THAN 700,000 ONLINE SEARCHES FOR PETS AND LOCAL PET ADOPTION GROUPS-AN INCREASE OF 40% OVER THE PREVIOUS YEAR THE TOTAL DONATED REVENUE (PRELIMINARY DATA) WAS MORE THAN \$29 MILLION SINCE THE CAMPAIGN'S LAUNCH IN 2009, THE ANNOUNCEMENTS HAVE RUN MORE THAN 87M MILLION TIMES (\$379 MILLION IN FREE ADVERTISING), AND THE CAMPAIGN IS EXPECTED TO GENERATE AN ADDITIONAL \$35 MILLION IN FUTURE ADVERTISING IN 2019 SINCE ITS INCEPTION IN 2009, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT HAS PLAYED A LARGE PART IN DRIVING DOWN THE NUMBER OF PETS EUTHANIZED IN SHELTERS SOME THREE TO FOUR MILLION SHELTER PETS GET ADOPTED EACH YEAR, WHICH MEANS THAT JUST 44 PERCENT OF DOGS AND 47 PERCENT OF CATS IN AMERICAN HOMES WERE ADOPTED FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUE GROUPS IN 2018, THE SHELTER PET PROJECT RANKED SEVENTH IN DONATED MEDIA AMONG CURRENT AD COUNCIL CAMPAIGNS THE CAMPAIGN PARTNERED WITH FACEBOOK, INSTAGRAM, AMAZON, SONY'S A DOGS WAY HOME AND SCREENVISION, AMONG OTHER MEDIA PARTNERS, TO MAXIMIZE REACH AND EFFECTIVENESS THE COMPANION ANIMALS DIVISION WORKS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>D WITH THE U S DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS TO SUPPORT VETERANS' WELL-BEING AND SOCIAL INTEGRATION THROUGH INTERACTIONS WITH AND ADOPTION OF RESCUED ANIMALS FOR PETS WHILE MUCH OF THE HSUS'S WORK TARGETS THE UNDERLYING CAUSES OF PET HOMELESSNESS AND SUFFERING, THE ORGANIZATION ALSO SEEKS TO HELP SHELTERS IMPROVE THEIR PROGRAMS FOR ANIMALS AND SAVE THE LIVES OF PETS AT RISK OF LOSING THEIR HOMES, FOR WHATEVER REASON THE HSUS'S SHELTER AND RESCUE SERVICES TEAM PROVIDES EXPERT ADVICE, GUIDANCE AND TRAINING ON OPERATIONS, STANDARDS, AND BEST PRACTICES TO SHELTERS AND RESCUE GROUPS ACROSS THE NATION ANIMAL SHELTERING, A MAGAZINE, OFFERS BIMONTHLY, FULL-COLOR, BROAD-REACHING COVERAGE OF THE LATEST LOCAL, NATIONAL, AND GLOBAL NEWS ABOUT ANIMALS, ANALYSIS OF TRENDS AND DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FIELD, INSPIRATION AND ADVICE FROM LEADERS, AND INFORMATION ON TRAINING AND NETWORKING OPPORTUNITIES ANIMAL SHELTERING IS SENT TO HUMANE SOCIETY DIRECTORS, MUNICIPAL ANIMAL CONTROL PERSONNEL, RESCUERS, SHELTER WORKERS, VOLUNTEERS, WILDLIFE REHABILITATION SPECIALISTS, VETERINARIANS, AND THOUSANDS OF OTHERS THE HSUS'S WEBSITE, ANIMALSHELTERING.ORG, IS THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE ONLINE RESOURCE IN THE ANIMAL WELFARE FIELD THE SITE FEATURES A LIBRARY OF ARTICLES, GUIDELINES, AND TRAINING INFORMATION ON TOPICS FROM ADOPTION TO ZOOLOGICAL DISEASE CONTROL, A POPULAR JOB SEARCH ENGINE FOR POSITIONS IN ANIMAL CARE AND SERVICES, A SHARED TRAINING AND EVENTS CALENDAR FOR THE HUMANE MOVEMENT, AND AN ARCHIVE OF BACK ISSUES OF OUR MAGAZINE, ANIMAL SHELTERING EQUINE PROTECTION THE EQUINE PROTECTION DIVISION EDUCATES THE PUBLIC ABOUT RESPONSIBLE HORSE OWNERSHIP AND CARE, CONFRONTS CRUELTY, NEGLECT, AND OTHER FORMS OF MISTREATMENT OF HORSES, OPPOSES HORSE SORING IN THE TENNESSEE WALKING HORSE INDUSTRY, CAMPAIGNS AGAINST HORSE SLAUGHTER AND THE SHIPMENT OF AMERICAN HORSES TO SLAUGHTER PLANTS ELSEWHERE, ADVOCATES FOR THE PROHIBITION OF RACE-DAY MEDICATIONS, AND SUPPORTS THE PROFESSIONALIZATION OF HORSE RESCUE THROUGH EQUINE SANCTUARIES, TRAINING AND OTHER MEANS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (3 OF 4) ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES THE ANIMAL RESEARCH ISSUES DIVISION WORKS TO MINIMIZE AND END HARM TO ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, THROUGH POLICY EFFORTS, COLLABORATION WITH SCIENTISTS AND OTHER STAKEHOLDERS, AND PUBLIC AND INSTITUTIONAL OUTREACH WILDLIFE PROTECTION THE HSUS WILDLIFE PROTECTION DIVISION WORKS TO PROTECT AND DEFEND WILD ANIMALS FROM BASIC CRUELTY OR OTHER THREATS TO THEIR WELFARE AND SURVIVAL THE DIVISION WORKS ON ISSUES RELATING TO CHARISMATIC MEGAFAUNA, WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION, URBAN WILDLIFE, PRINCIPLES OF HUMANE CONSERVATION, LAND ACQUISITION AND PRESERVATION, EXOTIC PET OWNERSHIP, INVASIVE SPECIES, AND CLIMATE CHANGE AND ASSOCIATED ANTHROPOGENIC IMPACTS THE SECTION PROMOTES HUMANE WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT PRACTICES AND THOSE THAT PRESERVE BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY, ADVOCATES FOR RESPONSIBLE, HUMANE APPROACHES TO THE CONSERVATION OF THREATENED, ENDANGERED, AND OTHER SPECIES, PROMOTES THE PROTECTION AND HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL WILDLIFE -- CAPTIVE AND FREE, SUPPORTS THE PROTECTION OF QUALITY WILDLIFE HABITAT, AND SEEKS TO FOSTER RESPECT AND APPRECIATION FOR WILD ANIMALS AND NATURE THE SECTION PROVIDES SCIENTIFIC AND POLICY ANALYSES CONCERNING WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLANS, AND WILDLIFE DAMAGE CONTROL INITIATIVES, FOCUSES ON MISTREATMENT OF WILD ANIMALS IN CAPTIVE SETTINGS, INCLUDING ZOOS, ROADSIDE EXHIBITS, AQUARIA, AUCTIONS, THE EXOTIC MEAT INDUSTRY, AND CANNED HUNTS, CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING, THE FUR TRADE, AND CALLOUS KILLING OF ANIMALS FOR RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL PURPOSES, PROMOTES THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION TECHNIQUES FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF MULTIPLE SPECIES, CARRIES OUT INITIATIVES TO PROTECT WHALES AND OTHER MARINE MAMMALS, DISCOURAGES THE KEEPING OF WILD ANIMALS AS PETS, AND WORKS TOWARD SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHALLENGES ASSOCIATED WITH FREE-ROAMING CAT POPULATIONS IN ADDITION, THE SECTION SEEKS TO HARMONIZE HUMAN RELATIONSHIPS WITH WILD ANIMALS LIVING IN OR NEAR HUMAN COMMUNITIES, HELPING PEOPLE TO ADDRESS CONFLICTS THROUGH HUMANE, EFFECTIVE APPROACHES IT ALSO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST PHEASANT STOCKING, FOX PENNING, DOVE SHOOTING, AND REMOTE HUNTING WITH THE BOTSWANA INSTITUTE FOR WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL, THE WILDLIFE DIVISION ENGAGES SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, MANAGERS, POLICY-MAKERS AND ADVOCATES FROM A RANGE OF DISCIPLINES IN DISCUSSIONS OF WILDLIFE FERTILITY CONTROL HUMANE SOCIETY INSTITUTE FOR SCIENCE AND POLICY (HSISP) HSISP INTEGRATES ANIMAL WELFARE SCIENCE INTO PUBLIC POLICY AND OTHER CONTEXTS HSISP FOCUSES THE ENERGY AND EXPERTISE OF HSUS SCIENTISTS AND OTHER SPECIALISTS ON THE MOST URGENT PUBLIC POLICY QUESTIONS AFFECTING ANIMALS WORLDWIDE, VIA CONFERENCES, CONSULTATIONS, PUBLIC EXCHANGES AND MORE HSISP OPERATES THE ANIMAL STUDIES REPOSITORY -- AN OPEN ACCESS, CURATED COLLECTION OF DIGITAL MATERIALS -- TO FACILITATE ACCESS TO USEFUL DOCUMENTS FOR A BROAD AUDIENCE HSISP ALSO PRODUCES ANIMAL SENTIENCE AN INTER</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>DISCIPLINARY JOURNAL ON ANIMAL FEELING, AN OPEN PEER COMMENTARY JOURNAL THAT PUBLISHES CURRENT EMPIRICAL FINDINGS ON WHAT, WHEN AND HOW NONHUMAN ANIMALS FEEL, ALONG WITH THE IMPLICATIONS OF THE FINDINGS. USERS HAVE DOWNLOADED DOCUMENTS FROM THE REPOSITORY NEARLY 750,000 TIMES, AND ARTICLES FROM ANIMAL SENTIENCE WERE DOWNLOADED 70,000 TIMES DURING THE FIRST 24 MONTHS FOLLOWING LAUNCH.</p> <p>FAITH OUTREACH: THE FAITH OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES PEOPLE AND INSTITUTIONS OF FAITH WITH ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES. THE PROGRAM SUPPORTS COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT THROUGH ITS TOOL KITS, "FILL THE BOWL PROJECT", "EATING MERCIFULLY," "ST. FRANCIS IN A BOX", AND "HUMANE BACKYARD." OVER 2,100 OF THESE TOOL KITS WERE ORDERED IN 2018. THE PROGRAM MANAGES MORE THAN 700 FAITH OUTREACH VOLUNTEER AND ALLIES. THIS GRASSROOTS NETWORK WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR MORE THAN 1,500 ACTIONS INCLUDING FILM SCREENINGS, COLLECTION DRIVES, AND PUBLISHED MEDIA AND ENDORSEMENTS. THE PROGRAM PROVIDED ASSISTANCE FOR HSUS CAMPAIGNS AND PUBLIC POLICY PRIORITIES BY FACILITATING SUPPORT FROM FAITH LEADERS AND FROM SEVERAL HSUS FAITH COUNCILS.</p> <p>LAW ENFORCEMENT OUTREACH: IN 2018, THE HSUS HOSTED 89 SEMINARS, TRAINING 2,880 LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND PROSECUTORS FROM MORE THAN 1,360 AGENCIES ACROSS THE COUNTRY. THE DIVISION ALSO HELD ITS FIRST SERIES OF TRAININGS FOR AN ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE.</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (2 OF 4) SINCE 2005, APL HAS FILED NEARLY 200 LEGAL ACTIONS, SECURED WELL OVER 150 FAVORABLE RULINGS FOR ANIMALS IN STATE AND FEDERAL COURTS, AND WON MILLIONS OF DOLLARS IN JUDGMENTS, SETTLEMENTS, AND ATTORNEYS' FEES FROM A RANGE OF PARTIES. APL ALSO DRAFTS ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND DEFENDS AGAINST LAWSUITS SEEKING TO OVERTURN LEGISLATIVE GAINS FOR ANIMALS SECURED BY THE HSUS AND OTHER GROUPS. APL LEVERAGES THE IMPACT OF ITS WORK BY COOPERATING CLOSELY WITH PRO BONO LAWYERS THROUGHOUT THE NATION. IN 2018, APL WON A NUMBER OF SIGNIFICANT CASES. AFTER NOTIFYING THE WASHINGTON DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE OF ITS LEGAL VIOLATIONS REGARDING THE STATE'S TIMBER DAMAGE BLACK BEAR REMOVAL PROGRAM, THE AGENCY AGREED TO MODIFY ITS APPROACH. APL SETTLED ITS ESA CASE WITH THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE REQUIRING THAT THE AGENCY COMPLETE AN ASSESSMENT OF COMMON PREDATOR POISONS THAT ENDANGER NON-TARGET SPECIES. APL SUCCESSFULLY CHALLENGED THE ISSUANCE OF 131 PERMITS BY THE HAWAII DEPARTMENT OF LAND AND NATURAL RESOURCES WHICH AUTHORIZED THE COLLECTION OF OVER A QUARTER OF A MILLION FISH - A PRACTICE DESTRUCTIVE TO DELICATE CORAL REEFS. APL PREVENTED THE TRANSFER OF FEMALE GRIZZLY BEAR HUNTING RIGHTS FROM MONTANA TO WYOMING, ULTIMATELY REDUCING THE NUMBER OF BEARS HUNTED BY HALF. A JUDGE IN THE FEDERAL DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF OREGON RULED IN FAVOR OF THE HSUS ALLOWING THE REGISTRATION OF THE DRUG, ZONOSTAT-H, FOR WILD HORSE AND BURRO FERTILITY CONTROL. THE CALIFORNIA COURT OF APPEALS UPHELD A CALIFORNIA IVORY BAN RECOGNIZING THAT A STATE MAY CONSTITUTIONALLY CONSERVE WILDLIFE BY CLOSING ITS MARKETS TO IVORY PRODUCTS. RESPONDING TO AN APL PETITION, THE HAWAII BOARD OF AGRICULTURE ADOPTED A REGULATION PROHIBITING THE ISSUANCE OF PERMITS TO BRING DANGEROUS WILD ANIMALS INTO THE STATE FOR TRAVELING EXHIBITIONS. CONCEDING TO OBJECTIONS FROM APL, THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE ABANDONED ITS PLANS TO OPEN A BLACK BEAR BOW-HUNTING SEASON IN A MONTANA NATIONAL WILDLIFE REFUGE WHERE FEDERALLY PROTECTED GRIZZLY BEARS ALSO RESIDE. A FEDERAL JUDGE IN MONTANA PROHIBITED WYOMING AND IDAHO FROM OPENING HUNTING SEASONS ON GRIZZLY BEARS AND REESTABLISHED FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT PROTECTION IN YELLOWSTONE NATIONAL PARK. THE 8TH CIRCUIT COURT OF APPEALS AFFIRMED THE LOWER COURT'S OPINION THAT CRICKET HOLLOW ZOO (A ROADSIDE ZOO IN IOWA) VIOLATED THE ESA IN ITS TREATMENT OF ENDANGERED LEMURS AND TIGERS, THE COURT DENIED THE DEFENDANT'S ARGUMENT THAT BEING AN AWA-LICENSED ENTITY CREATES IMMUNITY FROM PROTECTIONS AFFORDED BY THE ACT FOR COMPANION ANIMALS. APL ASSISTED THE CITY OF TEXARKANA, TEXAS WITH A CIVIL FORFEITURE HEARING FOR 27 FRENCH BULLDOG PUPPIES DISCOVERED IN A CARGO CONTAINER SUFFERING FROM HEAT EXHAUSTION AND DEHYDRATION. APL ALSO ASSISTED THE HOUSTON COUNTY, ALABAMA PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE IN CONVICTING A MAN ON SIX COUNTS OF FELONY ANIMAL CRUELTY AND ONE MISDEMEANOR. THREE YEARS AGO, THE HSUS AND LOCA</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>L AUTHORITIES RESCUED APPROXIMATELY 65 DOGS IN NEED OF URGENT CARE FROM HIS PROPERTY AND PROVIDED EMERGENCY SHELTER, CARE AND REHABILITATION FOR THE DOGS APL WAS INSTRUMENTAL IN DRAFTING A TRAINING HANDBOOK FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT, ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICERS, HUMANE OFFICERS AND CRUELTY INVESTIGATORS WHICH COVERED ILLEGAL ANIMAL ABUSE AND NEGLECT, APPLICABLE STATE LAWS, INVESTIGATIVE TECHNIQUES AND INTERVENTIONS APL ASSISTED THE CABBARRUS COUNTY ANIMAL SHELTER WITH A BONDING/COST OF CARE PETITION FOR 15 DOGS SEIZED FROM A DOG FIGHTING OPERATION FOR FARM ANIMALS THE U S DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA RULED IN FAVOR OF THE HSUS AND ENJOINED THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT FROM UNLAWFULLY SENDING MORE THAN \$20 MILLION TO THE PORK INDUSTRY'S LARGEST LOBBYING GROUP, THE NATIONAL PORK PRODUCERS COUNCIL AN OREGON STATE MEGA-DAIRY HAD ITS PERMIT REVOKED BY THE OREGON DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND CAN NO LONGER OPERATE IN THE STATE IN THE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCESS THE HSUS COMMENTED ON THE FACT THAT THE DAIRY HAD BEEN IN VIOLATION OF ITS PERMITS BY FAILING TO COMPLETE BUILDING THE REQUIRED WASTE LAGOONS AND STORAGE FACILITIES AND INAPPROPRIATELY RELEASING WASTE WATER IN 2018, APL'S LEGISLATIVE TEAM HANDLED OVER 100 INDIVIDUAL BILL DRAFTING AND REVIEW REQUESTS THESE INCLUDED ASSISTING IN DRAFTING LANGUAGE TO REQUIRE MARYLAND PET STORES TO SOURCE DOGS AND CATS FROM RESCUES AND SHELTERS, AN IN-DEPTH ANALYSIS OF TEN CATASTROPHIC FEDERAL BILLS TO EVISCERATE THE FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT, REVIEW OF A BILL TO BAN THE SALE OF GIRAFFE PARTS, DRAFTING ANIMAL FIGHTING PARAPHERNALIA BILLS, DRAFTS AND REVIEW OF NUMEROUS PET STORE SALES ORDINANCES, RESEARCHING ISSUES RELATED TO POTENTIAL BILLS ON THE POSSESSION OF FUTURE OWNERSHIP OF ANIMALS IN CONNECTION WITH A SEPARATE OFFENCE, AND DRAFTING AND REVIEW OF COST-OF-CARE BILLS, EXOTIC LEGISLATION AND BANS ON KILLING CONTESTS APL HELPED TO DRAFT AND FILE A BALLOT MEASURE IN OHIO TO ESTABLISH STRONG COMMERCIAL DOG BREEDING STANDARDS FOR OHIO FACILITIES AND REQUIRE THAT DOGS SOLD TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM BREEDERS WHO COMPLY WITH THOSE STANDARDS, A DEAL STRUCK WITH THE OHIO LEGISLATURE LED TO PASSAGE OF A RELEVANT BILL AND WITHDRAWAL OF THE BALLOT MEASURE APL ALSO WORKED ON A CALIFORNIA BALLOT MEASURE WHICH UPGRADED THE EXISTING CALIFORNIA LAW CONCERNING CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS BY PROVIDING MORE SPACE FOR EGG-LAYING HENS, BREEDING PIGS, AND CALVES, AND TO REQUIRE THAT ALL EGGS, PORK AND VEAL SOLD TO CONSUMERS IN THE STATE COME FROM CAGE-FREE AND CRATE-FREE ENVIRONMENTS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (3 OF 4) STATE AFFAIRS STATE AFFAIRS IN 2018, THE HSUS HELPED TO PASS 204 NEW STATE AND LOCAL MEASURES TO PROTECT ANIMALS (107 STATE LAWS, 97 ORDINANCES), AND HELPED TO DEFEAT 32 HARMFUL MEASURES AMONG THE HIGHLIGHTS CALIFORNIA PASSED A STRONG FARM ANIMAL PROTECTION LAW, FLORIDA BANNED GREYHOUND RACING, NEW JERSEY AND HAWAII PROHIBITED ALL WILD ANIMAL ACTS, OHIO PASSED THE STRONGEST PUPPY MILL LAW IN THE COUNTRY, RHODE ISLAND BANNED BATTERY CAGES, ILLINOIS BANNED THE TRADE IN IVORY, CALIFORNIA PASSED THE FIRST STATE LAW PROHIBITING THE SALE OF FINAL COSMETICS PRODUCTS THAT HAVE BEEN TESTED ON ANIMALS, MISSISSIPPI PASSED A MEASURE TO UPGRADE THE PENALTIES AND ADD PARAPHERNALIA/COST OF CARE TO THE DOG FIGHTING LAW AS A RESULT OF A 2017 CASE, MARYLAND PROHIBITED THE SALE OF DOGS AND CATS FROM PET STORES, VIRGINIA BECAME THE FOURTH STATE TO PASS AN ALTERNATIVE S TO TESTING LAW AND ALSO PASSED A LAW TO RESTRICT STATE FUNDING OF ANIMAL TESTING, LOUISIANA PASSED A LAW BANNING BESTIALITY, AND VERMONT BANNED CONTEST KILLS HUMANE STATE RANKINGS IN 2018, THE HSUS CONTINUED ITS HUMANE STATE RANKINGS, AN ACCOUNT OF ANIMAL-FRIENDLY REGULATIONS AND LAWS IN ALL FIFTY STATES INVESTIGATIONS CONSISTENT WITH ITS FOUNDERS' VISION, HSUS CONDUCTED SEVERAL UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS DURING 2018 WILD ANIMAL KILLING CONTESTS TO DRAW ATTENTION TO THESE CRUEL AND WASTEFUL COMPETITIONS, HSUS INVESTIGATORS WENT TO TWO OF THEM WITH UNDERCOVER CAMERAS BOTH WERE FOX AND COYOTE KILLING CONTESTS, ONE IN NEW YORK AND THE OTHER IN NEW JERSEY HSUS UNDERCOVER VIDEO REVEALED PILES OF DEAD ANIMALS- ABOUT 200 OR SO ANIMALS WERE KILLED IN THE NY CONTEST ALONE, AS COMPETITORS DRANK AND CELEBRATED AFTER A VIDEO OF THE TWO CONTESTS WAS RELEASED NATIONALLY, THE STATE OF VERMONT BANNED COYOTE-KILLING CONTESTS, AND THE ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO CITY COUNCIL UNANIMOUSLY PASSED A RESOLUTION CONDEMNING WILDLIFE KILLING CONTESTS AND CALLING FOR A STATEWIDE BAN GIRAFFE PARTS FOR SALE IN THE U S TO SHED LIGHT ON THE DRAMATIC DROP IN GIRAFFE POPULATIONS AND THE PART AMERICANS PLAY IN SUCH DECLINE, HSUS INVESTIGATORS SCRUTINIZED MORE THAN 50 U S BUSINESSES SELLING GIRAFFE-LEATHER BOOTS, GIRAFFE-HIDE RUGS AND FURNITURE, GIRAFFE- BONE KNIFE HANDLES, GIRAFFE TAXIDERMY, AND MORE INVESTIGATORS VISITED 21 GIRAFFE-PARTS SELLERS, INCLUDING SEVERAL VENDORS AT THE ANNUAL DALLAS SAFARI CLUB CONVENTION RESEARCHERS DETERMINED THAT SOME GIRAFFE PARTS ON THE U S MARKET COME FROM TROPHY-HUNTED GIRAFFES GR EYHOUND RACING TRACK THE HSUS SENT AN UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATOR TO THE PALM BEACH KENNEL CLUB IN FLORIDA TO DOCUMENT THE TREATMENT OF DOGS OUR INVESTIGATOR VIDEOTAPED DOGS BEING FORCEFULLY CRAMMED INTO STARTING BOXES AND SUSTAINING INJURIES ON THE TRACK CHARLES RIVER LAB ORATORIES TOXICITY TESTS ON DOGS DURING APRIL-SEPTEMBER 2018, HSUS WORKED UNDERCOVER IN CHARLES RIVER LABORATORIES, A PRIVATELY-OWNED ANIMAL TESTING LABORATORY IN MICHIGAN, TO DOCUMENT BEAGLES AND LARGE, SHY H</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>OUNDS USED IN TOXICITY AND SAFETY TESTING THE INVESTIGATION FOUND THAT DOW AGROSCIENCES H AD CONTRACTED WITH THE LAB TO FORCE-FEED A NEW PESTICIDE TO 36 BEAGLES PETLAND PETLAND, THE LARGEST PUPPY-SELLING RETAIL STORE IN THE NATION, WAS THE SUBJECT OF AN HSUS UNDERCOVE R INVESTIGATION IN 2018 AT MULTIPLE LOCATIONS, INVESTIGATORS FOUND ANIMALS IN POOR CONDIT ION AND SUFFERING WITHOUT PROPER VETERINARY CARE PUPPY MILLS CAMPAIGN THE PUPPY MILLS CA MPAIGN HELPS TO RESEARCH AND INVESTIGATE PROBLEM PUPPY MILLS, OFTEN LEADING TO PUPPY MILL CLOSURES AND RESCUES, AS WELL AS SUPPORTING STRONGER PUBLIC POLICIES TO HELP ENSURE HUMANE CARE AT BREEDING OPERATIONS THE CAMPAIGN CELEBRATED ITS 2018 PUPPY MILL ACTION WEEK NATI ONWIDE BY RELEASING ITS SIXTH ANNUAL "HORRIBLE HUNDRED" REPORT DOCUMENTING SPECIFIC PROBLE MS AT 100 PUPPY MILLS ACROSS THE COUNTRY BY THE END OF THE YEAR, A NUMBER OF BREEDERS LIS TED IN THE REPORT HAD CLOSED ADVOCATES USED THE REPORT TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT BREEDERS SE LLING TO PET STORES IN THEIR TOWNS, AND HELPED TO PASS NEW LOCAL ORDINANCES THAT BAN THE S ALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES AS OF THE END OF 2018, MORE THAN 290 U S MUNICIPALITIES HAD PASSED ORDINANCES TO BAN THE SALE OF PUPPIES IN PET STORES UNLESS THEY COME FROM SHELTERS OR RESCUES THE CAMPAIGN ALSO RELEASED THE RESULTS OF A TEN-YEAR STUDY OF MORE THAN 5,100 PUPPY BUYER COMPLAINTS RECEIVED BY THE HSUS THE STUDY EXAMINED THE STATES AND TYPES OF S ELLERS THAT RECEIVED THE MOST COMPLAINTS IN OCTOBER, THE CAMPAIGN HOSTED ITS FIRST ANNUAL PUPPY MILL ACTION BOOT CAMP IN PENNSYLVANIA, ONE OF THE STATES IDENTIFIED AS HAVING A VER Y HIGH RATE OF BOTH PET STORE AND BREEDER COMPLAINTS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4C (4 OF 4) FEDERAL AFFAIRS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS FOCUSES ON FEDERAL ANIMAL PROTECTION LEGISLATION AND REGULATION. THE DIVISION PLAYED A CRUCIAL ROLE IN SECURING STRONG LANGUAGE IN THE FY18 AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL, RENEWING PROVISIONS TO DEFUND HORSE SLAUGHTER PLANTS IN THE U.S. AND EXTENDING THOSE PROTECTIONS TO WILD HORSES, EFFECTIVELY MAKING IT ILLEGAL TO SLAUGHTER HORSES FOR HUMAN CONSUMPTION IN THIS COUNTRY. THE BILL ALSO DIRECTS THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT (BLM) TO CREATE A PLAN TO MAINTAIN LONG-TERM SUSTAINABLE POPULATIONS OF WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON THE RANGE IN A HUMANE MANNER. THIS BILL SUSTAINED FUNDING FOR ENFORCEMENT OF KEY LAWS SUCH AS THE HORSE PROTECTION ACT (HPA), ANIMAL WELFARE ACT (AWA), AND HUMANE METHODS OF SLAUGHTER ACT, AND PROVIDED \$2 MILLION MORE FOR ENFORCEMENT OF THE AWA. THE HSUS PLAYED A CRITICAL ROLE IN ENSURING THAT THE PET AND WOMEN SAFETY (PAWS) ACT (H.R. 909/S. 322), PARITY IN ANIMAL CRUELTY ENFORCEMENT ACT (H.R. 4202/S. 2971), AND DOG AND CAT MEAT TRADE PROHIBITION ACT (H.R. 1406) WERE INCLUDED IN THE FINAL VERSION OF THE AGRICULTURE IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 2018 (H.R. 2). THE HSUS HELPED TO BUILD A BIPARTISAN COALITION AGAINST THE PROTECTING INTERSTATE COMMERCE (PICA) ACT (H.R. 3599/H.R. 4879) AND KEEPING THAT PROVISION OUT OF THE FINAL FARM BILL. FEDERAL AFFAIRS PLAYED A ROLE IN GARNERING BIPARTISAN SUPPORT FROM 190 REPRESENTATIVES AND 38 SENATORS TO CALL FOR AMPLE FY19 FUNDING AND STRONG LANGUAGE TO ENFORCE IMPORTANT ANIMAL WELFARE LAWS AND RESTORE PURGED USDA INSPECTION REPORTS AND OTHER RECORDS REGARDING THE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT. FEDERAL AFFAIRS CONTINUED TO ENCOURAGE THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE (USDA) TO PUBLISH A RULE STRENGTHENING HORSE PROTECTION ACT REGULATIONS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE'S REMOVAL OF ANIMAL WELFARE ACT AND HORSE PROTECTION ACT ENFORCEMENT DATA FROM ITS ONLINE REPOSITORY OF PUBLIC INFORMATION. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED USDA'S CONSIDERATION OF WAYS TO IMPROVE ANIMAL WELFARE ACT LICENSING REGULATIONS AND DECISION TO DENOUNCE AN EARLIER PROPOSAL THAT WOULD ALLOW THIRD-PARTY INSPECTIONS OF LICENSED FACILITIES. THE SENATE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE VOTED IN FAVOR OF THE UDALL AMENDMENT PROHIBITING HORSE SLAUGHTER FACILITIES FROM OPENING IN THE U.S. THE COMMITTEE REPORT ACCOMPANYING HOUSE LABOR-HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS BILL CONTAINED STRONG LANGUAGE ENCOURAGING NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH (NIH) TO EXPEDITE RETIREMENT OF NIH-OWNED CHIMPANZEES AND CONSIDER A POSSIBLE EXPANSION OF THE NATIONAL SANCTUARY SYSTEM. THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL PROVIDED STRONG SUPPORT FOR THE U.S. FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION'S (FDA) PROGRAM TO REPLACE ANIMALS FOR DRUG AND OTHER TESTING. THE COMMITTEE REPORT ACCOMPANYING THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS BILL CONTAINED STRONG LANGUAGE URGING USDA TO PROMPTLY RESTORE AND RESUME POSTING ONLINE SEARCHABLE RECORDS RELATED TO AWA AND HPA ENFORCEMENT, I</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4c PUBLIC POLICY AND ENFORCEMENT (CONTINUED)	<p> T ALSO INCLUDED A PROHIBITION ON LICENSING/RELICENSING OF CLASS B DEALERS WHO SELL "RANDOM SOURCE" DOGS AND CATS FOR USE IN RESEARCH. ADDITIONALLY, THE HOUSE AGRICULTURE APPROPRIATIONS REPORT LANGUAGE ENCOURAGES WILDLIFE SERVICES TO EVALUATE ALTERNATIVES TO M-44 CYANIDE BOMBS FOR PREDATOR CONTROL. THE HOUSE INTERIOR APPROPRIATIONS BILL INCLUDED STRONG FUNDING AND COMMITTEE REPORT LANGUAGE FOR EPA'S COMPUTATIONAL TOXICOLOGY PROGRAM, WHICH DEVELOPS ALTERNATIVES TO ANIMAL TESTING. FEDERAL AFFAIRS DEFENDED THE ESA AGAINST MORE THAN ONE HUNDRED LEGISLATIVE ATTACKS THROUGHOUT THE 115TH CONGRESS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS PARTICIPATED IN A MEETING WITH EXECUTIVE OFFICIALS, USDA OFFICIALS, MEMBERS OF CONGRESS, AND STAKEHOLDERS TO DISCUSS RAISING THE STANDARDS OF CARE FOR DOGS IN LARGE-SCALE COMMERCIAL BREEDING OPERATIONS. THE DIVISION SUPPORTED UPGRADING DOG DEALER STANDARDS AND TIGHTENING LICENSING REQUIREMENTS FOR DEALERS AND EXHIBITORS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR (DOI)'S NATIONWIDE CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION OF ILLEGAL TRADE IN RHINOCEROS HORN AND ELEPHANT IVORY. FEDERAL AFFAIRS OPPOSED THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE (USFWS) DECISION TO ALLOW THE IMPORT OF ELEPHANT AND LION TROPHIES FROM ZIMBABWE AND ZAMBIA. FEDERAL AFFAIRS IS WORKING WITH STAKEHOLDERS AND THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT ON A PROPOSAL FOR USING NON-LETHAL METHODS TO MANAGE WILD HORSES AND BURROS ON FEDERAL LAND. FEDERAL AFFAIRS IS SUPPORTIVE OF DOI'S SECRETARIAL ORDER TO IMPROVE WILDLIFE CORRIDORS, AND THE AGENCY'S SUPPORT FOR RESTORING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NORTH CASCADES ECOSYSTEM. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S STRATEGIC PLAN TO PROMOTE THE DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF ALTERNATIVE TEST METHODS. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES DEPARTMENT'S EFFORTS TO STRENGTHEN COMMITMENTS TO HUMANE AND JUDICIOUS ANIMAL RESEARCH BY PLEDGING TO CONDUCT AN INDEPENDENT, THIRD-PARTY INVESTIGATION OF THE AGENCY'S ANIMAL RESEARCH PROGRAMS, ESTABLISH A NEW ANIMAL WELFARE COUNCIL, AND STRENGTHENED ITS COMMITMENT TO REPLACING, REDUCING, AND/OR REFINING ANIMAL STUDIES. FEDERAL AFFAIRS SUPPORTED THE FINAL RULES ISSUED BY NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE AT THE DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE TO LIST THE OCEANIC WHITETIP SHARK AS THREATENED UNDER THE ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT, AND DESIGNATE CRITICAL HABITAT FOR THE MAIN HAWAIIAN ISLANDS INSULAR FALSE KILLER WHALE DISTINCT POPULATION SEGMENT. </p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>Form 990, Part III, Line 1 ORGANIZATION'S MISSION</p>	<p>THE HSUS IS THE NATION'S MOST INFLUENTIAL ANIMAL PROTECTION ORGANIZATION, HELPING ANIMALS THROUGH DIRECT CARE, CORPORATE REFORM, EDUCATION, DISASTER RESPONSE, EMERGENCY RELIEF AND RESCUE, FIELD WORK, INVESTIGATIONS, LITIGATION, RESEARCH, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL ANALYSIS, MEDIA OUTREACH, PUBLIC COMMUNICATION, AND LEGISLATIVE AND POLICY INITIATIVES FROM ITS FOUNDING IN 1954, THE HSUS HAS COMPLEMENTED AND ENHANCED THE WORK OF LOCAL AND REGIONAL HUMANE SOCIETIES, PROMOTING THE PROTECTION OF ANIMALS AT THE STATE, NATIONAL (AND GLOBAL) LEVEL, TACKLING ISSUES THE SCOPE AND MAGNITUDE OF WHICH EXCEED THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS, AND WORKING TO EXPAND THE HUMANE MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD. THE FOUNDERS OF THE HSUS DID NOT SEEK TO REPLICATE THE ACTIVITIES OF LOCAL GROUPS BUT CHOOSE INSTEAD TO BE A NATIONAL VOICE IN THE FIGHT AGAINST CRUELTY AND THE CELEBRATION OF THE HUMAN-ANIMAL BOND. THEY WANTED TO BE ACTIVE, AS AN EARLY HSUS MISSION STATEMENT DECLARED, IN "EVERY FIELD OF HUMANE WORK - EVERYWHERE." THE HSUS CONFRONTS LARGE-SCALE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PROBLEMS, SUCH AS ANIMAL FIGHTING, PUPPY MILLS, COMPANION ANIMAL OVERPOPULATION, SEAL KILLING, COMMERCIAL TRADE IN WILDLIFE AND WILDLIFE PARTS AND PRODUCTS, TROPHY HUNTING, TRAPPING AND RAISING OF ANIMALS FOR FUR, CRUEL KILLING PRACTICES, SUFFERING OF HORSES VIA SORING, DRUGGING, AND OTHER ABUSES, AND INHUMANE SLAUGHTER AND FACTORY FARMING OF ANIMALS RAISED FOR FOOD. ITS PRIMARY DIVISIONS FOCUS ON COMPANION ANIMALS, WILDLIFE, MARINE ANIMALS AND WILD HABITAT, FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, ANIMALS IN RESEARCH, TESTING, AND EDUCATION, EQUINE PROTECTION, ANIMAL CRUELTY AND RESCUE, HUMANE EDUCATION, RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND OUTREACH, FAITH OUTREACH, AND GLOBAL ANIMAL PROTECTION. ITS STAFF INCLUDES SCIENTISTS, VETERINARIANS, EDUCATORS, COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INVESTIGATORS, ATTORNEYS, AND OTHER EXPERTS. IN ADDITION TO ITS SUPPORT AND ADVOCACY FOR LOCAL ANIMAL SHELTERS, THE HSUS PROVIDES SUBSTANTIAL DIRECT CARE FOR ANIMALS ON ITS OWN AND VIA AFFILIATES LIKE THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST, AND HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL. TOGETHER, THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES ASSIST, RESCUE, CARE FOR, OR PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS ANNUALLY. THE HSUS RESCUES THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS EVERY YEAR FROM NATURAL AND HUMAN-CAUSED DISASTERS, SUPPORTS SANCTUARIES, ADVANCES MAJOR CAMPAIGNS TO PROMOTE ADOPTION AND SPAYING AND NEUTERING, AND PROVIDES LOW-COST SPAY/NEUTER PROGRAMS AND PET WELLNESS CLINICS IN UNDERSERVED URBAN AND RURAL COMMUNITIES. THE HSUS SUPPORTS THE PASSAGE OF LOCAL, STATE, AND FEDERAL LEGISLATION, SEEKS TO ENSURE THAT EXISTING LAWS ARE ENFORCED, AND CONDUCTS PUBLIC AWARENESS CAMPAIGNS AND UNDERCOVER INVESTIGATIONS TO HIGHLIGHT CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND THE NEED FOR REFORM IN THEIR TREATMENT. BY TRADITION, LOCAL HUMANE SOCIETIES ARE INDEPENDENT ENTITIES WITH THEIR OWN POLICIES, GOV</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 1 ORGANIZATION'S MISSION	ERNANCE, AND PRIORITIES THE HSUS SUPPORTS THEM THROUGH ADVICE AND PRACTICAL CONTRIBUTIONS , GRANTS, COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE WITH INVESTIGATIONS AND SEIZURES OF ANIMALS BY LAW EN FORCEMENT OFFICIALS, LARGE-SCALE INITIATIVES PROMOTING ADOPTION AND SPAY/NEUTER TO REDUCE THE HOMELESS ANIMAL POPULATION, THE PROMOTION OF BEST PRACTICES IN ANIMAL CARE AND CONTROL , PUBLICATIONS AND OTHER RESOURCES, AND TRAINING OPPORTUNITIES (VIA ANIMAL CARE EXPO -- AN ANNUAL CONFERENCE -- AND ONLINE AND TRADITIONAL COURSES AND WEBINARS) THE HSUS ALSO DELI VERS BENEFITS TO LOCAL ANIMAL WELFARE SOCIETIES BY PURSUING POLICY OBJECTIVES AT THE STATE AND FEDERAL LEVEL THAT ADVANCE THE WORK OF SUCH SOCIETIES IN THEIR COMMUNITIES

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4a EDUCATION AND ENGAGEMENT	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, LINE 4A (4 OF 4) RURAL OUTREACH THE DEPARTMENT WORKS ON PRIORITY STATE AND FEDERAL CONCERNS, PROGRAMS, AND LEGISLATION, TO ADVANCE FARM ANIMAL WELFARE AND PROMOTE MORE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE ANIMAL AGRICULTURE THE SECTION PARTNERS WITH FARMERS, RANCHERS, AND OTHER AGRICULTURE STAKEHOLDERS TO CONFRONT POLICIES AND PRACTICES THAT UNDERMINE THE FAMILY FARM IN AMERICA IT ALSO SEEKS TO AMPLIFY THE VOICES OF FARMERS WHO REJECT THE INDUSTRIAL MODEL OF FOOD ANIMAL PRODUCTION AND WANT TO PRESERVE INDEPENDENT FAMILY FARMS THROUGHOUT 2018, THE HSUS STRENGTHENED ITS COLLABORATION WITH FARMERS COMMITTED TO HUMANE AND SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE AND THE STRONGEST STANDARDS OF ANIMAL CARE WITH LIKE-MINDED PRODUCERS, THE HSUS HAS BUILT AN AGRICULTURE ADVISORY COUNCIL OF FARMERS, RANCHERS, AND AG PROFESSIONALS FROM MORE THAN A DOZEN STATES THAT FEATURES PROMINENT LEADERS AND EXPERTS ON CORE ISSUES SEVERAL MEMBERS OF THE COUNCIL LEAD OTHER ORGANIZATIONS THAT SHARE THE HSUS'S GOALS WORKING IN COLLABORATION WITH HSUS STAFF MEMBERS, THESE ADVOCATES HAVE HELPED TO RAISE THE PROFILE OF SUCH ISSUES AS COMMODITY CHECKOFF REFORM, USDA ORGANIC FOOD REGULATION, CAFO (CONFINED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATION) REFORM, COUNTRY-OF-ORIGIN LABELING, AND RELATED ISSUES CELEBRITY OUTREACH THE HSUS'S CELEBRITY OUTREACH INITIATIVES WORK WITH INFLUENTIAL PUBLIC FIGURES FROM ENTERTAINMENT, INCLUDING ACTORS, MUSICIANS, ATHLETES, AUTHORS, AND FILMMAKERS, TO RAISE AWARENESS OF THE HSUS'S CORE CAMPAIGNS AND PROGRAMS THROUGH EVENTS, PRINT ADVERTISEMENT AND VIDEO CAMPAIGNS, EXPOSES, AND OTHER ADVOCACY EFFORTS SUCH AS PUBLIC APPEALS, SOCIAL MEDIA ACTIVITY, OPINION PIECES, AND ENDORSEMENTS FOR HUMANE LEGISLATION AND HUMANE CORPORATE ADVANCES</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4b (1 of 2) A LARGE PORTION OF THE HSUS'S WORK ON DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE COMES VIA SUCH AFFILIATED ENTITIES AS THE FUND FOR ANIMALS, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER, HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, WHICH, TOGETHER, CARE FOR, RESCUE, REHABILITATE, AND PROTECT TENS OF THOUSANDS OF ANIMALS YEARLY FOR FURTHER DETAILS, SEE ENTRIES CONCERNING THE FUND FOR ANIMALS AND THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER ON SCHEDULE O, THE FUND FOR ANIMALS 2018 FORM 990, THE SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER 2018 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 2018 FORM 990, THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL ENTRY ON SCHEDULE O, AND THE HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL 2018 FORM 990 ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM THE HSUS'S ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM DEPLOYS TO ASSIST ANIMALS IN IMMEDIATE OR IMMINENT DISTRESS, AND WORKS TO END MALICIOUS ACTS OF CRUELTY AND ALL FORMS OF ANIMAL FIGHTING, AND TO SENSITIZE PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL AUDIENCES ABOUT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN CRUELTY TO ANIMALS AND INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE IN 2018, THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM WAS INVOLVED IN 23 RESCUES, SEVEN RESULTED IN FULL TEAM DEPLOYMENTS THE TEAM RESCUED 3,051 ANIMALS FROM SITUATIONS OF EXTREME CRUELTY AND DISASTER OF THE ANIMALS RESCUED, 78 WERE FROM PUPPY MILLS, 369 FROM ANIMAL FIGHTING OPERATIONS, AND 494 FROM CASES OF SEVERE NEGLECT THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED AND/OR RELOCATED 2,110 ANIMALS AFFECTED BY NATURAL DISASTER WITH RESCUE COALITION PARTNERS, THE HSUS PLACED THREE SURVIVORS OF DOG FIGHTING THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM FIELDED MORE THAN 4,629 COMPLAINTS OF ILLEGAL ANIMAL CRUELTY AND FIGHTING AND PAID 23 REWARDS FOR TIPS THAT RESULTED IN SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND ANIMALS RESCUED TWENTY-ONE REWARDS WERE FOR INFORMATION RELATED TO DOG FIGHTING AND 2 FOR COCKFIGHTING REWARD PAYMENTS TOTALLED \$115,000 THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM VOLUNTEER PROGRAM DEPLOYED 379 VOLUNTEERS, LOGGING 33,771.5 HOURS OF SERVICE TO RESCUED ANIMALS DISASTER RESPONSE THE 2018 HURRICANE SEASON RESULTED IN WIDESPREAD FLOODING IN BOTH NORTH AND SOUTH CAROLINA DURING HURRICANE FLORENCE HURRICANE MICHAEL WROUGHT DESTRUCTION ON THE FLORIDA PANHANDLE AND CAUSED POWER OUTAGES AND FLOODING THROUGHOUT GEORGIA IN BUTTE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA THE ANIMAL RESCUE TEAM ASSISTED WITH SHELTERING OF OWNED ANIMALS DISPLACED BY THE DEVASTATING CAMP FIRE THE HSUS SUCCESSFULLY RESPONDED TO THESE EVENTS, PROVIDING TIMELY, VERSATILE SERVICES TO ANIMALS AND COMMUNITIES IN NEED AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE HSUS TRANSPORTED MORE THAN 1,793 ANIMALS FROM HURRICANE-STRICKEN ZONES TO SAFETY, ASSISTED HUNDREDS OF ANIMALS AND/OR HOUSEHOLDS WITH FIELD SERVICES, FOOD AND VETERINARY CARE, RESCUED 157 ANIMALS OUT OF FLOOD ZONES AND WATERS, INCLUDING PIGS, COWS, FOWL OF VARIOUS TYPES, DOGS, AND CATS, AND WORKED WITH MORE THAN 50 EMERGENCY PLACEMENT PARTNERS TO TAKE IN DISPLACED ANIMALS CHIMPANZEE SANCTUARY IN THE UNITED STATE</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>S THERE ARE APPROXIMATELY 500 TO 600 CHIMPANZEES COMING OUT OF LABORATORIES IN NEED OF RETIREMENT TO SANCTUARIES PRIMARILY THROUGH PROJECT CHIMPS, A 236-ACRE SANCTUARY IN GEORGIA , THE HSUS PLANS TO SUPPORT THE ONGOING CARE OF HUNDREDS OF CHIMPANZEES THROUGH ITS AGREEMENT WITH THE NEW IBERIA RESEARCH CENTER (NIRC), PROJECT CHIMPS EXPECTS TO RETIRE MORE THAN 200 CHIMPANZEES IN TOTAL BY DECEMBER 2018, 59 CHIMPANZEES HAD MADE THEIR WAY TO THE SANCTUARY WHERE THEY WILL RECEIVE LIFETIME CARE MORE CHIMPANZEES WILL MOVE TO THE SANCTUARY IN 2019 PETS FOR LIFE THE PETS FOR LIFE (PFL) PROGRAM TO DATE, IN ALL MARKETS, THROUGH ITS CORE AND MENTORSHIP MODELS, HAS SERVED 175,000 PETS, PROVIDED OVER 100,000 SPAY/NEUTER SURGERIES AND OVER 425,000 MEDICATIONS, SUPPLIES AND SERVICES IN 2018, PFL SERVED 30,000 PETS, PROVIDING DIRECT CARE TO MORE THAN 7,300 PETS IN PFL'S CORE CITIES OF LOS ANGELES AND PHILADELPHIA SPAYATHON FOR PUERTO RICO WITH PARTNERS, THE HSUS SPAYED/NEUTERED AND VACCINATED 17,003 DOGS AND CATS ON THE ISLAND OF PUERTO RICO WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT THE HSUS ACTIVELY PROMOTES FERTILITY CONTROL METHODS WHEN PART OF A COMPREHENSIVE APPROACH TO REDUCING HUMAN-DEER CONFLICTS FERTILITY CONTROLS METHODS PRESENT A NON-LETHAL ALTERNATIVE TO INEFFECTIVE LETHAL MANAGEMENT METHODS FOR SUBURBAN DEER POPULATIONS AND THE HSUS CONTINUES TO DEMONSTRATE THE EFFICACY AND THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THESE METHODS AS VIABLE DEER MANAGEMENT TOOLS</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4b DIRECT CARE AND SERVICE (CONTINUED)	<p>CONTINUED FROM PART III, 4b (2 of 2) THE HSUS MAINTAINS TWO ONGOING FIELD PROGRAMS AND IS PURSUING A THIRD TO HIGHLIGHT THE EFFECTIVENESS OF FERTILITY CONTROL TO MANAGE WILDLIFE POPULATIONS IN A HUMANE MANNER THE HSUS COMPLETED THE SECOND YEAR OF A COOPERATIVE BURRO IMMUNOCONTRACEPTIVE PROJECT WITH THE BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT THE PROGRAM IS DESIGNED TO PROMOTE THE HUMANE, SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF WILD BURROS BY ASSESSING THE FEASIBILITY OF USING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION TO MANAGE A WILD BURRO POPULATION IN THE BLACK MOUNTAIN HERD MANAGEMENT AREA IN NORTHWESTERN ARIZONA THE HSUS COMPLETED THE FIFTH YEAR OF A MULTI-YEAR PROJECT ADMINISTERING IMMUNOCONTRACEPTION VACCINES TO WHITE-TAILED DEER IN HASTINGS-ON-HUDSON, NEW YORK HANDS-ON TRAINING THE HSUS WILDLIFE TEAM PROVIDED LOCAL AND STATEWIDE TRAININGS ON HUMANE WILDLIFE CONFLICT RESOLUTION TECHNIQUES, REACHING AN AUDIENCE OF NEARLY 1,000 ANIMAL CONTROL AND POLICE OFFICERS, SHELTER STAFF, WILDLIFE REHABILITATORS, AND PARK STAFF IN ADDITION, THE HSUS CONSULTED WITH AND PROVIDED INFORMATION ABOUT HUMANELY SOLVING CONFLICTS WITH WILDLIFE TO COMMUNITY LEADERS IN NUMEROUS COMMUNITIES IN 2018 VOLUNTEER OUTREACH THE HSUS VOLUNTEER OUTREACH DEPARTMENT STANDS AT THE HEART OF THE HSUS'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE VOLUNTEERISM IN GENERAL AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR ENGAGEMENT WITH THE HSUS AND ITS AFFILIATES, VIA EMERGENCY RESPONSE DEPLOYMENT, ANIMAL CARE, COMMUNITY OUTREACH, MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS, INTERNSHIPS, AND CITIZEN ADVOCACY THE PROGRAM PROVIDES SUPPORTERS WITH SUGGESTIONS FOR VOLUNTEERISM AND HELPS LINK THEM TO SPECIFIC CHANNELS WHERE VOLUNTEER SERVICE IS NEEDED VOLUNTEER OUTREACH MANAGES A VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT AND GRASSROOTS DATABASE TO DETERMINE SUPPORTERS' INTERESTS AND ENGAGE THEM FURTHER IN THE HSUS'S WORK IN 2018, THE DEPARTMENT SUPPORTED THE INVOLVEMENT OF MORE THAN 1,598 VOLUNTEERS WHO PERFORMED OVER 95,540 HOURS OF SERVICE, PLUS AN ADDITIONAL 50 INTERNS WHO WORKED OVER 14,000 HOURS ON BEHALF OF THE HSUS THE PROGRAM HAS BOLSTERED OR CULTIVATED THE ENGAGEMENT OF VOLUNTEERS AND INTERNS IN 95 DIFFERENT DEPARTMENTS AND PROGRAMS ACROSS THE ORGANIZATION AND PROVIDES VOLUNTEER MANAGEMENT TRAINING AND RESOURCES TO MANAGERS OF VOLUNTEERS THROUGHOUT THE ANIMAL PROTECTION FIELD</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part III, Line 4d Description of other program services	(Expenses \$ 2,284,726 including grants of \$ 127,410)(Revenue \$ 124,057) CORPORATE POLICY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part V, Line 3b Reason for not filing Form 990-T	THE ORGANIZATION IS AWAITING RECEIPT OF CERTAIN K-1'S RELATED TO INVESTMENT INCOME THAT ARE NEEDED TO COMPLETE THE ORGANIZATION'S FORM 990-T

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 1a Delegate broad authority to a committee	THE HSUS'S BYLAWS PROVIDE FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAS AND MAY EXERCISE ALL THE POWERS OF THE HSUS BOARD WHEN THE BOARD IS NOT IN SESSION, EXCEPT THE POWER TO ELECT AND REMOVE OFFICERS THE BYLAWS REQUIRE THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO BE COMPOSED OF AT LEAST (7) SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BOARD DURING 2017, THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE HAD THIRTEEN VOTING MEMBERS, ALL OF WHOM WERE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD THE SOCIETY'S GENERAL COUNSEL/CHIEF LEGAL OFFICER IS A NON-VOTING MEMBER, AND THE SOCIETY'S PRESIDENT/CEO MAY PARTICIPATE, BUT WITHOUT VOTE

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 2 Family/business relationships amongst interested persons	OFFICERS MARKARIAN, PACELLE, WAITE, REESE, ENGLAND, MOCHI, PARRA, BLOCK, KARL AND BARSNESS, AND FORMER OFFICER ROWAN, WERE EMPLOYED BY HSUS ALONG WITH OTHER AFFILIATED TAX-EXEMPT ORGANIZATIONS ON WHOSE BOARD HSUS DIRECTORS ARCINIACO, ATHERTON, BERNTHAL, BRADHAM, CESAK, FANG, GREENSPUN GALE, LAUE, MCDONNELL, NEY, KISLAK, PERELMAN, WIEBERS, COUPE, AND PROBST SERVED THEREFORE, THESE INDIVIDUALS HAD "BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS" WITH EACH OTHER - Business relationship

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 6 Classes of members or stockholders	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7a Members or stockholders electing members of governing body	INDIVIDUALS WHO CONTRIBUTE \$25 OR MORE ANNUALLY AND WHO ARE IN GOOD STANDING ARE "VOTING MEMBERS" OF THE SOCIETY WHO ARE ENTITLED TO VOTE IN THE ANNUAL ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS A ROTATING ONE-THIRD OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF DIRECTORS ARE ELECTED EACH YEAR

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 7b Decisions requiring approval by members or stockholders	ANY AMENDMENTS TO THE BYLAWS, AND ANY OTHER QUESTIONS THAT THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS DECIDES TO SUBMIT TO THE VOTING MEMBERSHIP, MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO THAT MEMBERSHIP BY REFERENDUM

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 11b Review of form 990 by governing body	AFTER THE HSUS'S INTERNAL ACCOUNTING STAFF DRAFTS THE 990, THE DRAFT IS SUBMITTED TO THE HSUS'S CORPORATE OFFICERS AND OUTSIDE INDEPENDENT TAX PREPARERS FOR THEIR REVIEW, REACTION, AND REVISION. ADDITIONALLY, THE HSUS'S TREASURER/CFO, WHO IS AN OFFICER, AND THE BOARD'S AUDIT COMMITTEE CONDUCT A FURTHER REVIEW OF AN ADVANCED OR FINAL DRAFT. PRIOR TO FILING WITH THE IRS, THE FINALIZED FORM 990 IS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL MEMBERS OF THE BOARD FOR THEIR REVIEW AND COMMENTS.

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 12c Conflict of interest policy	THE HSUS'S CONFLICTS POLICY is COVERED IN ORIENTATION SESSIONS FOR NEW BOARD MEMBERS. Additionally, COPIES OF THE POLICY AND RELATED QUESTIONNAIRE ARE DISTRIBUTED, ON AN ANNUAL BASIS, TO MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND TO HSUS OFFICERS AND SELECTED SENIOR STAFF MEMBERS. THE QUESTIONNAIRES ARE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED TO THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, WHO NOTIFIES THE GENERAL COUNSEL OF ANY CONCERNS. ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS TO ENABLE THE ORGANIZATION TO ANSWER PART VI, LINES 1B AND 2, COVER MUCH THE SAME GROUND. A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS - - THE LEGAL, BYLAWS, ETHICS AND GOVERNANCE COMMITTEE - - IS CHARGED WITH CONSIDERING ETHICS QUESTIONS AND CASES BROUGHT TO ITS ATTENTION AND WITH MAKING RECOMMENDATIONS THEREON TO THE BOARD. INDIVIDUALS HAVING POSSIBLE CONFLICTS OF INTEREST CANNOT VOTE, PARTICIPATE IN BOARD OR COMMITTEE DELIBERATIONS ON THE SUBJECT, OR BE COUNTED TOWARD MEETING A QUORUM (THEY MAY ANSWER QUESTIONS).

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15a Process to establish compensation of top management official	A COMMITTEE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE OFFICER EVALUATION, COMPENSATION AND NOMINATING COMMITTEE ("OECNC") IS CHARGED WITH ANNUALLY EVALUATING THE JOB PERFORMANCE OF THE PRINCIPAL SALARIED HSUS OFFICERS (including the PRESIDENT/CEO, THE CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER, THE TREASURER/CFO, the Controller, THE Chief Scientific Officer, THE CORPORATE SECRETARY, AND THE GENERAL COUNSEL/CLO - THE BOARD CHAIR, VICE CHAIR, AND BOARD TREASURER ARE UNPAID VOLUNTEER POSITIONS) The committee also makes RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS ABOUT EACH OFFICER'S COMPENSATION, as well as other senior staff, WHICH THE FULL BOARD DETERMINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "SAFE HARBOR" PROVISIONS OF TREAS REG 53 4958-6, THE ANNUAL OECNC PROCESSES INVOLVE ATTENTION TO AND AVOIDANCE OF CONFLICTS OF INTEREST, USE OF COMPARABILITY DATA GATHERED AND PRESENTED BY AN OUTSIDE COMPENSATION EXPERT, AND CONTEMPORANEOUS DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETINGS, DELIBERATIONS, AND DECISIONS THESE PROCESSES, which are completed annually, were UNDERTAKEN for the 2018 year in early 2018

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 15b Process to establish compensation of other employees	PLEASE REFER TO FORM 990, PART VI, LINE 15A

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VI, Line 19 Required documents available to the public	THE HSUS MAKES COPIES OF ITS CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION AND BYLAWS AVAILABLE TO VOTING MEMBERS FREE-OF-CHARGE, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST THE FORMAL AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE POSTED ON HSUS'S WEBSITE, ARE FILED WITH STATE CHARITABLE SOLICITATION REGISTRATIONS, AND PROVIDED TO CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS, AND TO MAJOR DONORS AND THEIR REPRESENTATIVES, BY MAIL, UPON REQUEST (FINANCIAL INFORMATION IN OTHER FORMATS - E G , THE FORM 990 AND THE ANNUAL REPORT - IS AVAILABLE ON THE SOCIETY'S WEBSITE AND WILL ALSO BE MAILED, ON REQUEST, AS SET FORTH IN IRS CODE SECTION 6104(D)) THE CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY HAS NOT BEEN MADE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VII, Section A, Line 1a, Column (B) DIRECTOR HOURS PER WEEK	AMANDA HEARST HAS 0 AVERAGE HOURS PER WEEK BECAUSE she resigned her position on the Board in mid-January 2018

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VIII, Line 2f Other Program Service Revenue	Education and other - Total Revenue 4628, Related or Exempt Function Revenue 4628, Unrelated Business Revenue , Revenue Excluded from Tax Under Sections 512, 513, or 514 ,

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part VIII, Line 11d Other Miscellaneous Revenue	OTHER FEES - Total Revenue 193000, Related or Exempt Function Revenue , Unrelated Business Revenue , Revenue Excluded from Tax Under Sections 512, 513, or 514 193000,

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XI, Line 9 Other changes in net assets or fund balances	PENSION BENEFITS ADJUSTMENT - 349423, ADJUSTMENT TO ANNUITY CHANGE IN VALUATION - -133333, OTHER - - 1824,

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Form 990, Part XII, Line 2c AUDIT OVERSIGHT	CONSISTENT WITH PRIOR YEARS, THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), THROUGH ITS AUDIT COMMITTEE, PROVIDES OVERSIGHT OF THE AUDIT OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SELECTION OF AN INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT (APPOINTED BY THE AUDIT COMMITTEE OF HSUS) THAT AUDITED THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1f GRANTS TO OTHER ORGANIZATIONS	THE HSUS MADE GRANTS TO STATE BALLOT COMMITTEES and 501(c)(4) organizations TO FURTHER ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1g DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS, THEIR STAFF, ETC	IN FURTHERANCE OF ITS EFFORTS TO INFLUENCE LEGISLATION AND TO INFLUENCE PUBLIC OPINION ON LEGISLATIVE MATTERS OR REFERENDA, HSUS STAFF, UNPAID VOLUNTEERS, AND PAID CONSULTANTS HAD DIRECT CONTACT WITH LEGISLATORS AND THEIR STAFF, GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS, AND LEGISLATIVE BODIES

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1h RALLIES, DEMONSTRATIONS, SEMINARS, CONVENTIONS, ETC	THE HSUS HELD LOBBY DAYS IN VARIOUS STATE CAPITALS FOR CITIZENS WHO ARE CONCERNED ABOUT ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, AND WHO WISH TO PARTICIPATE IN THE LEGISLATIVE PROCESS AND INFLUENCE PUBLIC POLICY

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
Schedule C, Part II-B, Line 1i OTHER ACTIVITIES	THE HSUS STAFF CONDUCT RESEARCH AND HAVE INTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS AS WELL AS EXTERNAL MEETINGS AND COMMUNICATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS TO DISCUSS PROPOSED LEGISLATION AND STRATEGY FOR INFLUENCING SUCH LEGISLATION

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS FOR HSUS SCHEDULE O (PART 1 OF 2) THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES AND AFFILIATES (COLLECTIVELY, THE SOCIETY) ARE NOT-FOR PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS WHOSE PRIMARY PURPOSE IS THE WORLDWIDE ADVANCEMENT OF HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS THROUGH PUBLIC EDUCATION AND AWARENESS PROGRAMS. THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL DATA, PRESENTED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT OF THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES (HSUS), INCLUDES THE OPERATIONS OF THE HSUS AND THE FOLLOWING ENTITIES WHOSE MISSIONS ARE DESCRIBED BELOW. THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST EIN # 52-1808517 (HSWLT), FOUNDED IN 1993, PROTECTS WILDLIFE BY PERMANENTLY PRESERVING AND CONNECTING HABITAT. HSWLT PROTECTS A PORTFOLIO OF MORE THAN 116 PERMANENT WILDLIFE SANCTUARIES COMPRISING OVER 20,000 ACRES AND HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN THE PROTECTION AND CONSERVATION OF HABITAT IN NEARLY 40 STATES AND NINE COUNTRIES. AT THESE SANCTUARIES, RECREATIONAL AND COMMERCIAL HUNTING -- AND A VARIETY OF PRACTICES THREATENING TO ANIMALS AND THEIR HABITAT -- WILL ALWAYS BE PROHIBITED. STAFF MEMBERS WORK WITH LANDOWNERS COMMITTED TO PROVIDING PERMANENT PROTECTION FOR THEIR PROPERTIES AND THE ANIMALS LIVING THERE. SOMETIMES THAT INVOLVES TRANSFERRING THE LAND TO HSWLT. AT OTHER TIMES, IT INVOLVES PERMANENT CONSERVATION AGREEMENTS, OR CONSERVATION EASEMENTS, WHICH ESTABLISH RESTRICTIONS ON HOW THE LAND CAN BE USED TO ENSURE THAT IT WILL ALWAYS BE A SAFE HOME FOR WILDLIFE. HSWLT ALSO WORKS IN COLLABORATION WITH OTHER NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES AND ABROAD TO PROMOTE AND ADVANCE THE PROTECTION OF HABITAT AND WILDLIFE. HSWLT HAS BEEN INVOLVED IN 30 SUCH PROJECTS, INVOLVING TWO MILLION ACRES IN TOTAL. THE FUND FOR ANIMALS EIN #13-6218740, SINCE 2005, IS THE ENTITY RESPONSIBLE FOR MOST HSUS ANIMAL CARE FACILITIES INCLUDING, FOR 2018, THE CLEVELAND AMORY BLACK BEAUTY RANCH (TX), THE DUCHESS SANCTUARY (OR), AND THE FUND FOR ANIMALS WILDLIFE CENTER (CA). THESE FACILITIES FOCUS ON REHABILITATION AND RELEASE, AND OTHER HANDS-ON CARE AND RESCUE OF INJURED, ORPHANED, AND ABANDONED ANIMALS. THEY ALSO PROMOTE THE HUMANE TREATMENT OF ALL ANIMALS AND THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY THROUGH EDUCATION AND ADVOCACY. THE CLEVELAND AMORY BLACK BEAUTY RANCH IN MURCHISON, TEXAS IS A 1,437-ACRE SANCTUARY THAT CARES FOR APPROXIMATELY 1,000 ANIMALS YEAR-ROUND, REPRESENTING MORE THAN 40 SPECIES, RESCUED FROM ABUSE OR ABANDONMENT. ANIMAL RESIDENTS INCLUDE EXOTIC AS WELL AS DOMESTIC SPECIES, E.G., HORSES AND BURROS, CATTLE AND BUFFALO, DEER, PIGS, TORTOISE, TIGERS, CHIMPANZEES, AND OTHER PRIMATE SPECIES. THE DORIS DAY EQUINE CENTER AT BLACK BEAUTY RANCH PROVIDES CARE AND REHABILITATION FOR RESCUED HORSES AND TRAINING THAT SUPPORTS HORSES' PLACEMENT AND ADOPTION WITH NEW FAMILIES. THE 1,120-ACRE DUCHESS SANCTUARY IN OAKLAND, OREGON CARES FOR ABOUT 200 FORMERLY MISTREATED, ABANDONED, AND NEGLECTED HORSES. MARES RESCUED FROM THE PREGNANT MARE URINE (PMU) INDUSTRY AND THEIR OFFSPRING MAKE UP THE MAJORITY. THE FUND FOR</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS	<p>ANIMALS WILDLIFE CENTER IN RAMONA, CALIFORNIA IS A 13-ACRE FACILITY WHICH PROVIDES MEDICAL TREATMENT, CARE, AND REHABILITATION OF NATIVE WILDLIFE, AND RELEASES THEM BACK INTO THE WILD. THE CENTER FOCUSES PRIMARILY ON THE REHABILITATION AND RELEASE OF PREDATOR SPECIES NATIVE TO CALIFORNIA, SUCH AS SKUNKS, COYOTES, BOBCATS, EAGLES, HAWKS, AND OWLS. IN 2018, HUNDREDS OF ANIMALS RECEIVED CARE AND TREATMENT. PRESENTLY, A NUMBER OF NON-RELEASABLE OR NON-NATIVE ANIMALS RESCUED FROM THE EXOTIC PET TRADE AND INDIVIDUAL CRUELTY CASES LIVE AT THE CENTER, INCLUDING AN AFRICAN LION, PYGMY HIPPO, AND MOUNTAIN LION. THE CENTER SERVES AS A SHELTER FOR SEVERAL DOZEN FERAL CATS RESCUED FROM NEARBY SAN NICOLAS ISLAND. DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE EIN #95-4117651 (DDAL), FOUNDED IN 1987 BY THE LATE ACTRESS AND ANIMAL ADVOCATE, IS A NONPROFIT, NATIONAL, CITIZEN'S LOBBYING ORGANIZATION WORKING FOR THE HUMANE TREATMENT OF ANIMALS. SINCE ITS INCEPTION, DDAL, A 501(C)(4) ENTITY, HAS BEEN A LEADER ON ANIMAL WELFARE LEGISLATION AND PUBLIC POLICY. DDAL WORKS WITH THE U.S. CONGRESS, GOVERNMENT AGENCIES, STATE AND LOCAL OFFICIALS, AND OTHER POLICY STAKEHOLDERS TO SECURE THE PASSAGE OF NEW LAWS AND THE ENFORCEMENT OF EXISTING LAWS THAT REDUCE OR ELIMINATE THE SUFFERING OF ANIMALS. IN 2018, DDAL CONTINUED ITS EFFORTS TO GAIN SUPPORT FOR NON-ANIMAL METHODS OF TESTING WITHIN RELEVANT FEDERAL AGENCIES SUCH AS THE EPA AND NIH AND WITHIN INTERNATIONAL BODIES CHARGED WITH REGULATORY RESPONSIBILITY FOR PRODUCT TESTING AND SAFETY. DDAL ALSO SOUGHT TO PRIORITIZE FEDERAL FUNDING FOR NON-ANIMAL TESTING METHODS, IN ITS SUPPORT OF THE HUMANE COSMETICS ACT, AND ITS EFFORTS TO ADVANCE REFORMS OF THE TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA), TO REDUCE ANIMAL TESTING FOR CHEMICAL SAFETY EVALUATION, AND PLACE A PRIORITY ON NEWER, MORE COST-EFFECTIVE, AND RELIABLE METHODS. IN THE CONGRESS, DDAL WORKED FOR THE PASSAGE OF LEGISLATION INCLUDING THE SAFEGUARD AMERICAN FOOD EXPORTS (SAFE) ACT, THE HORSERACING INTEGRITY AND SAFETY ACT, AND THE PREVENT ALL SORING TACTICS (PAST) ACT. DDAL WAS ALSO THE LARGEST SPONSOR OF AMENDMENT 13 IN FLORIDA TO END GREYHOUND RACING THERE BY 2020. (CONTINUED)</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)</p>	<p>AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (2 OF 2) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EIN #52-1769464 (HSI), FOUNDED IN 1991, EDUCATES AUDIENCES WORLDWIDE ABOUT COMPASSION TOWARD ANIMALS, CARRIES OUT DIRECT ANIMAL CARE, RESCUE, AND DISASTER RESPONSE, PROVIDES TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT TO LOCAL PARTNERS, AND SEEKS TO INCREASE THE PRIORITY GIVEN TO ANIMAL PROTECTION ISSUES BY POLICY-MAKERS, INDUSTRY, AND CIVIL SOCIETY AROUND THE WORLD. HSI'S CORE CAMPAIGNS FOCUS ON THE HUMANE MANAGEMENT OF STREET ANIMALS VIA STERILIZATION AND VACCINATION IN MUCH OF ASIA, LATIN AMERICA, AND SOUTH AMERICA, THE ELIMINATION OF THE DOG MEAT TRADE IN ASIA, AN END TO THE CONFINEMENT OF FARM ANIMALS IN BATTERY CAGES AND GESTATION CRATES IN INDIA, BRAZIL, MEXICO, AND ELSEWHERE, A WORLDWIDE PHASE-OUT OF ANIMAL TESTING FOR HUMAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND RISK ASSESSMENT, A HALT TO THE KILLING OF SEALS FOR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES, THE CESSATION OF SHARK FINNING AND SHARK FIN SOUP CONSUMPTION, AN END TO TROPHY HUNTING AND POACHING OF ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES, AND THE RESTRICTION OF MERCY RELEASE PROGRAMS THAT ENCOURAGE THE CAPTURE AND SUBSEQUENT RELEASE OF WILD ANIMALS. HSI WORKS AGGRESSIVELY AGAINST THE ILLICIT GLOBAL WILDLIFE TRADE (VIA PARTICIPATION IN CITES AND OTHER ACTIVITIES), ADVANCES EFFORTS TO STOP COMMERCIAL WHALING (VIA THE INTERNATIONAL WHALING COMMISSION) AND SEEKS TO IMPROVE WILDLIFE PROTECTION MECHANISMS IN INTERNATIONAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS. HSI ALSO CAMPAIGNS AGAINST TRAPPING AND RANCHING OF ANIMALS FOR FUR GARMENTS AND PROMOTES WILDLIFE CONTRACEPTION AS A HUMANE WAY TO MANAGE WILDLIFE POPULATIONS (PARTICULARLY ELEPHANTS) WITHOUT THE STRESS OF CAPTURE AND TRANSLOCATION OR CULLING. IN ADDITION, HSI RESPONDS TO CASES OF COMPANION ANIMAL SUFFERING (E.G. RESCUING DOGS FROM THE DOG MEAT TRADE IN ASIA OR FROM PUPPY MILLS IN CANADA) AND TO DISASTERS THAT AFFECT ANIMALS BY SENDING SKILLED RESPONDERS AND OTHER SUPPORT WHEN SUCH INCIDENTS OCCUR. HSI ACTIVELY SUPPORTS THE EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT OF HUMANE ORGANIZATIONS WORLDWIDE THROUGH EDUCATIONAL AND HANDS-ON PROGRAMS. EVERY YEAR, HSI ORGANIZES AN INTERNATIONAL TRACK AS PART OF ANIMAL CARE EXPO, AIMED SPECIFICALLY AT INTERNATIONAL ATTENDEES. HSI ALSO ORGANIZES AND SUPPORTS WORKSHOPS ACROSS THE WORLD TO ENHANCE THE CAPACITY AND SKILLS OF THE INTERNATIONAL ANIMAL PROTECTION MOVEMENT. AS PART OF THIS APPROACH, HSI HAS DEVELOPED PROGRAMS AND TECHNOLOGIES THAT FACILITATE HIGH-VOLUME STERILIZATION OF STREET DOGS. THESE PROJECTS TRAIN VETERINARIANS, VETERINARY TECHNICIANS AND ANIMAL HANDLERS, CHANGE THE WAY COMMUNITIES VIEW STREET ANIMALS, AND INDIRECTLY AND DIRECTLY ENHANCE THE CAPACITY OF LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS WHILE ALSO IMPROVING THE WELL-BEING OF STREET ANIMALS. SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER EIN #23-7086391 (SFWC), INCORPORATED IN 1969, HELPS ANIMALS IN SOUTH FLORIDA'S TRI-COUNTY REGION (PALM BEACH, BROWARD, AND MIAMI-DADE). SFWC PERSONNEL RESTORE MOBILITY AND FUNCTION TO INJURED WILDLIFE, PROVIDE REHABILITATIVE CARE IN ENRICHED, SPECIFIC</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p> CIES-SPECIFIC HABITATS, AND WHENEVER FEASIBLE RELEASE REHABILITATED ANIMALS BACK INTO THE WILD THEY ALSO TREAT AND PLACE DOMESTIC, EXOTIC AND FARM ANIMALS IN NEED, AND TEACH THE PUBLIC ABOUT LIVING ALONGSIDE OUR WILD NEIGHBORS IN 2018, SFWC PROVIDED DIRECT CARE TO NEARLY 11,000 BIRDS, MAMMALS AND REPTILES, MAKING IT ONE OF THE HIGHEST-VOLUME WILDLIFE TRAUMA HOSPITALS AND REHABILITATION CENTERS IN THE NATION SFWC'S STAFF OF FORTY-THREE PROFESSIONALS INCLUDES THREE LICENSED VETERINARIANS, TWO LICENSED WILDLIFE REHABILITATORS, AND A CORPS OF CLINICAL STAFF AND ANIMAL CARE AND RESCUE SPECIALISTS SFWC HANDLED NEARLY 50,000 CALLS FROM THE PUBLIC RESCUE STAFF AND TRAINED VOLUNTEERS PERFORMED FIELD RESCUES OF INJURED, ORPHANED AND ENDANGERED ANIMALS THROUGHOUT ITS SERVICE AREA OF PALM BEACH, BROWARD AND DADE COUNTIES, AND VOLUNTEERS PROVIDED MORE THAN 11,552 HOURS OF SERVICE SFWC HOSTED THIRTY-NINE VETERINARY AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH STUDENTS FROM AROUND THE WORLD, THROUGH ITS VETERINARY TECHNICIAN AND WILDLIFE REHABILITATION INTERNSHIPS AND EXTERNSHIPS THESE FUTURE PROFESSIONALS SPENT 9,216 HOURS LEARNING TO CARE FOR HUNDREDS OF SPECIES, HANDLING TRAUMA CASES, LEARNING ABOUT HABITAT ENRICHMENT AND PRACTICING HEALING TECHNIQUES THE HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION EIN #22-2768664 (HSVMA) PROMOTES VETERINARY LEADERSHIP IN ANIMAL ADVOCACY, PUBLIC EDUCATION AND DIRECT CARE TO AID ANIMALS IN NEED HSVMA'S MAIN PROGRAM AREAS INCLUDE COMMUNICATION, EDUCATIONAL, LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY EFFORTS TO PROMOTE ANIMAL WELFARE, CONTINUING EDUCATION EVENTS FOCUSING ON ANIMAL WELFARE ISSUES, ADVOCATING FOR HUMANE ALTERNATIVES IN VETERINARY EDUCATION, AND A DIRECT CARE PROGRAM CALLED RAVS (RURAL AREA VETERINARY SERVICE) THAT PROVIDES MEDICAL TREATMENT FOR ANIMALS ON NATIVE AMERICAN RESERVATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES AND REMOTE LOCATIONS ABROAD DURING 2018, THE RAVS PROGRAM OPERATED 25 FIELD CLINICS AND OUTREACH EVENTS, PROVIDING HIGH QUALITY, NO-COST VETERINARY MEDICAL AND SURGICAL CARE FOR APPROXIMATELY 7,515 ANIMALS (FOR A TOTAL VALUE OF SERVICES PROVIDED OF OVER \$125 MILLION) APPROXIMATELY 150 PROFESSIONAL VOLUNTEERS (VETERINARIANS AND VETERINARY TECHNICIANS) PARTICIPATED IN THE RAVS CLINICS, ALONG WITH MORE THAN 180 VETERINARY AND VETERINARY TECHNICIAN STUDENTS IN 2018, HSVMA'S MEMBERSHIP GREW TO APPROXIMATELY 9,200 VETERINARY PROFESSIONAL MEMBERS (INCLUDING VETERINARIANS, VETERINARY TECHNICIANS, VETERINARY STUDENTS AND VETERINARY TECHNICIAN STUDENTS) HSVMA MOBILIZED MORE THAN 2,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS TO PARTICIPATE IN ADVOCACY AND EDUCATION EFFORTS HSVMA FOCUSED ON RECRUITING VETERINARY SUPPORT FOR WELFARE IMPROVEMENTS RELATED TO FARM ANIMAL WELFARE, ANIMAL CRUELTY REPORTING, WILDLIFE PROTECTIONS AND ENDING THE ABUSES ASSOCIATED WITH PUPPY MILLS MORE THAN 1,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS WERE INVOLVED IN THESE EFFORTS IN 2018 HSVMA'S CONTINUING EDUCATION PROGRAM INCLUDES A WEBINAR SERIES FOR VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS THAT FOCUSES ON </p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
AFFILIATE DESCRIPTIONS (CONTINUED)	<p>ANIMAL WELFARE TOPICS IN 2018, HSVMA HOSTED SIX WEBINARS ON TOPICS SUCH AS WILDLIFE CARE, CAT AND DOG BEHAVIOR, CULTURAL SENSITIVITY IN VETERINARY MEDICINE, AND CLINICAL TRIALS WITH MORE THAN 1,000 VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS IN ATTENDANCE. IN ADDITION TO ONLINE CONTINUING OFFERINGS, HSVMA HOSTS IN-PERSON CONTINUING EDUCATION EVENTS FOR VETERINARY PROFESSIONALS ON ANIMAL WELFARE, INCLUDING A SHELTER MEDICINE TRACK AT ANIMAL CARE EXPO AND A FEATURED PRESENTATION AT VMX, THE LARGEST VETERINARY CONFERENCE IN THE UNITED STATES. HSVMA'S STUDENT OUTREACH PROGRAM ENGAGES VETERINARY STUDENTS IN ANIMAL WELFARE INITIATIVES AND PROVIDING ANIMAL WELFARE TRAINING AND RESOURCES. DURING 2018, HSVMA HOSTED APPROXIMATELY 50 PRESENTATIONS AT VETERINARY SCHOOLS, REACHING MORE THAN 2,000 VETERINARY STUDENTS ON TOPICS RANGING FROM EARLY-AGE STERILIZATION AND PUPPY MILLS TO FERAL CATS ISSUES AND FIELD SERVICE WORK. HSVMA SPONSORS A STUDENT CHAPTER AND REPRESENTATIVE PROGRAM WITH REPRESENTATION ON 26 CAMPUSES, HOSTS AN ANNUAL ANIMAL WELFARE SYMPOSIUM FOR VETERINARY STUDENTS, OFFERS A COMPASSIONATE CARE SCHOLARSHIP FOR VETERINARY STUDENTS ENGAGED IN ANIMAL WELFARE WORK WHILE IN SCHOOL AND SPONSORS WORLD SPAY DAY CLINICS AT VETERINARY SCHOOLS. PROJECT CHIMPS (EIN # 47-1439557) IS A 501 (C)(3) ORGANIZATION FINANCIALLY SUPPORTED BY THE HSUS. THE ORGANIZATION WAS FOUNDED IN 2014 TO ESTABLISH A SANCTUARY TO PROVIDE LIFETIME CARE FOR FORMER RESEARCH CHIMPANZEES, AND AS OF DECEMBER 2018, 59 CHIMPANZEES RESIDED AT THE GEORGIA FACILITY. PROJECT CHIMPS HAS ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISIANA'S NEW IBERIA RESEARCH CENTER TO, OVER TIME, RELOCATE THE CENTER'S PRIVATELY-OWNED CHIMPANZEE POPULATION, PREVIOUSLY USED FOR RESEARCH, TO PERMANENT HOUSING IN A SANCTUARY SETTING.</p>

990 Schedule O, Supplemental Information

Return Reference	Explanation
GENERAL NOTE JOINT COST ALLOCATIONS	<p>For many years, HSUS has relied on direct mail, email, telephone and other means of solicitation to recruit, expand and maintain its membership. Direct marketing and other donor channels allow the HSUS to share specific details about recent accomplishments and to provide information about current campaigns and priorities to millions of supporters. The HSUS also uses postal mail -- and other channels -- to educate and to call the public to action to advance its mission and lifesaving work for animals. This is why, in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) guidelines, the HSUS allocates a portion of its direct mail, email, phone and other communication costs to program services and to fundraising. Such costs are allocated to each major program, including -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1) Education and Engagement -- The HSUS reaches tens of millions of people through its website and social media platforms, award-winning videos and magazines, training and educational conferences for animal advocates, national media coverage and more.2) Public Policy and Enforcement - The HSUS seeks to strengthen legal protections for animals at the local, state and national levels. We defend our victories in court and train thousands of law enforcement officers to investigate and prosecute animal cruelty.3) Direct Care and Service - The HSUS and its affiliates provide hands-on care for more than 100,000 animals every year, including horses, companion animals and wildlife. We respond to major cruelty cases, save animals from the dog meat trade, take in wild exotics confiscated from irresponsible persons, provide relief to animals during disasters, rescue animals from animal fighting rings, arrange veterinary care and spay/neuter services for pets in underserved communities and much more.4) Corporate Policy -- We work with the world's biggest food companies, cosmetics manufacturers, fashion brands, and other industry leaders to improve the treatment of animals in their sectors.

SCHEDULE R
(Form 990)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.
▶ Attach to Form 990.
▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization
The Humane Society of the United States

Employer identification number
53-0225390

Part I Identification of Disregarded Entities

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33.

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity

Part II Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

See Additional Data Table

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512(b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Predominant income(related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512- 514)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Disproportionate allocations?		(i) Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	(j) General or managing partner?		(k) Percentage ownership
							Yes	No		Yes	No	
(1) UNITED STATES OF ANIMALS LLC 550 BOWIE STREET AUSTIN, TX 78703 47-4252115	WELFARE OF FARM ANIMALS	TX	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Unrelated	0	0		No			No	33 33 %

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34 because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of- year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	(i) Section 512(b) (13) controlled entity?	
								Yes	No

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note. Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule

1 During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?

a Receipt of **(i)** interest, **(ii)** annuities, **(iii)** royalties, or **(iv)** rent from a controlled entity

b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s)

c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s)

d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s)

e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s)

f Dividends from related organization(s)

g Sale of assets to related organization(s)

h Purchase of assets from related organization(s)

i Exchange of assets with related organization(s)

j Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s)

k Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)

l Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s)

m Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s)

n Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)

o Sharing of paid employees with related organization(s)

p Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses

q Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses

r Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)

s Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)

Yes

No

1a

Yes

1b

Yes

1c

Yes

1d

Yes

1e

No

1f

No

1g

No

1h

No

1i

No

1j

No

1k

No

1l

Yes

1m

No

1n

Yes

1o

Yes

1p

No

1q

Yes

1r

Yes

1s

Yes

2 If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds

See Additional Data Table

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved

Schedule R (Form 990) 2018

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

[illegible]

Part VII **Supplemental Information**

Provide additional information for responses to questions on Schedule R (see instructions)

Return Reference	Explanation

Additional Data

Software ID: 18007697

Software Version: 2018v3.1

EIN: 53-0225390

Name: The Humane Society of the United States

Form 990, Schedule R, Part II - Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section 501(c)(3))	(f) Direct controlling entity	(g) Section 512 (b)(13) controlled entity?	
						Yes	No
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 95-4117651	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
OF ANIMALS 4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET SUITE 320 MONTREAL, QUEBEC H4C2E1 CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1769464	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
4035 SAINT AMBROISE STREET SUITE 320 MONTREAL, QUEBEC H4C2E1 CA	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	IN			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	CS			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	UK			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 94-6050420	ANIMAL WELFARE	CA	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-1671626	ANIMAL WELFARE	NJ	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 22-2768664	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
3200 SW 4TH AVENUE FORT LAUDERDALE, FL 33315 23-7086391	ANIMAL WELFARE	FL	501(c)(3)	10	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 460 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 13-6218740	ANIMAL WELFARE	NY	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 450 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 52-1808517	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
LEVELS 20 21 BASTION TOWER 5 PLACE DU CHAMP DE MARS B-1050 BRUSSELS BE	ANIMAL WELFARE	BE			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
PO Box 2140 Blue Ridge, GA 30513 47-1439557	ANIMAL WELFARE	OR	501(c)(3)	7	THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	MX			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	SF			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE US	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 59-3786428	ANIMAL WELFARE	DC	501(c)(4)		THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Yes	
1255 23RD STREET NW SUITE 455 WASHINGTON, DC 20037 27-0906603	POLITICAL ACTION COMMITTEE	DC	527		HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	Yes	
	ANIMAL WELFARE	KS			THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF THE UNITED STATES	Yes	

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations

(a) Name of related organization		(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1)	DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	R	1,994,034	CASH TRANSFERS
(1)	DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	S	1,754,198	CASH TRANSFERS
(2)	DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	B	250,000	PROGRAM GRANT
(3)	DORIS DAY ANIMAL LEAGUE	Q	1,189,536	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(4)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	R	2,950,769	CASH TRANSFERS
(5)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	S	13,183,022	CASH TRANSFERS
(6)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	B	4,778,455	PROGRAM GRANT
(7)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	C	260,257	PROGRAM GRANT
(8)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	O	2,772,817	SALARIES
(9)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL	Q	11,977,634	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(10)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	R	645,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(11)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	B	53,654	PROGRAM GRANT
(12)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	O	80,151	SALARIES
(13)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL CANADA	Q	618,503	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(14)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	R	1,116,421	CASH TRANSFERS
(15)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL INDIA	Q	1,116,421	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(16)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	R	390,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(17)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL LATIN AMERICA	Q	390,000	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(18)	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	R	110,340	CASH TRANSFERS
(19)	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	S	380,873	CASH TRANSFERS
(20)	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	B	1,313,337	PROGRAM GRANT
(21)	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	O	759,167	SALARIES
(22)	HUMANE SOCIETY VETERINARY MEDICAL ASSOCIATION	Q	824,703	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(23)	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	R	1,087,867	CASH TRANSFERS
(24)	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	S	1,397,606	CASH TRANSFERS

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations

(a) Name of related organization		(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(26)	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	B	932,643	PROGRAM GRANT
(1)	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	O	1,963,974	SALARIES
(2)	SOUTH FLORIDA WILDLIFE CENTER INC	Q	721,592	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(3)	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	R	331,973	CASH TRANSFERS
(4)	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	S	5,175,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(5)	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	B	500,000	PROGRAM GRANT
(6)	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	O	2,120,353	SALARIES
(7)	THE FUND FOR ANIMALS	Q	2,771,831	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(8)	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	R	468,322	CASH TRANSFERS
(9)	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	S	3,196,187	CASH TRANSFERS
(10)	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	O	493,905	SALARIES
(11)	THE HUMANE SOCIETY WILDLIFE LAND TRUST	Q	1,501,292	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(12)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	R	429,775	CASH TRANSFERS
(13)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	S	108,970	CASH TRANSFERS
(14)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL EUROPE	Q	320,804	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(15)	PROJECT CHIMPS	S	2,566,145	CASH TRANSFERS
(16)	PROJECT CHIMPS	B	1,008,979	PROGRAM GRANT
(17)	PROJECT CHIMPS	O	106,783	SALARIES
(18)	PROJECT CHIMPS	Q	3,866,439	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(19)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	R	570,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(20)	HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL MEXICO	Q	570,000	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY
(21)	HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	R	118,035	CASH TRANSFERS
(22)	HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	S	1,225,000	CASH TRANSFERS
(23)	HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	O	1,294,434	SALARIES
(24)	HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	Q	1,991,013	INTERCOMPANY ACTIVITY

Form 990, Schedule R, Part V - Transactions With Related Organizations			
(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type(a-s)	(c) Amount Involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(51) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	B	842,055	PROGRAM GRANT
(1) HUMANE SOCIETY LEGISLATIVE FUND	A	247,850	RENTAL PAYMENTS
(2) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	R	145,376	CASH TRANSFERS
(3) HUMANE SOCIETY INTERNATIONAL UNITED KINGDOM	O	122,191	SALARIES